

GREENWICH ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS, 1880.

INTRODUCTION.

THE observations contained in the present Volume were made and reduced under the superintendence of Sir G. B. Airy, K.C.B., as Astronomer Royal, before his resignation of that office on 1881 August 15.

The Introduction is drawn up in the same form as in preceding years.

I. *Personal Establishment and Arrangements.*

At the beginning of the year 1880 the establishment of Assistants in the Astronomical Department of the Observatory consisted of the following persons:—

Chief Assistant,—William Henry Mahony Christie, M.A., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.

Assistants of the First Class,—Edwin Dunkin, F.R.S.; William Thynne Lynn, B.A., Univ. London.

Assistants of the Second Class,—George Stickland Criswick; Arthur Mathew Weld Downing, B.A., Trinity College, Dublin; Edward Walter Maunder; William Grasett Thackeray.

On 1880, January 31, Mr. Lynn resigned on account of ill-health, and Mr. Criswick was appointed an Assistant of the First Class. The vacancy thus caused by Mr. Criswick's promotion was not filled up during the year.

The duties of the establishment are distributed in the following manner:—

The Chief Assistant, in the absence of the Astronomer Royal, is empowered to act in all respects as his representative, and to conduct confidential as well as routine business. In the ordinary transactions, the Chief Assistant superintends the calculations generally; and observes, occasionally, with any of the instruments. The observations made by Mr. Christie are distinguished by the signature W.C.

Mr. Thackeray has been charged with the observations necessary for the determination of the errors of division, of the form of the pivots, and of the flexure of the

GREENWICH OBSERVATIONS, 1880.

a

Q 3704. Wt. 12481

58

I N D E X.

OBSERVATIONS AND REDUCTIONS IN TABULAR ARRANGEMENT—*continued.*

PAGE

OBSERVATIONS WITH THE ALTAZIMUTH, AND REDUCTIONS.

Observations of Azimuth with the Altazimuth	[i]
Observations of Zenith-Distance with the Altazimuth	[lix]
Comparison of Tabular Azimuths and Zenith-Distances with Observed Azimuths and Zenith-Distances	[xcv]
Comparison of Clocks and Computation of Clock Errors	[cxlii]
Separate Results for the Error of Collimation of the Altazimuth	[cxliii]
Level Indication for Horizontal Position of Axis of Vertical Circle of the Altazimuth	[cxlv]
Separate Results for Zero of Azimuth of the Altazimuth	[cxlviii]
Separate Results for Zenith Point of the Altazimuth	[cliv]
Errors of the Tabular R. A. and N. P. D. of the Moon deduced from the Observations with the Altazimuth	[clvi]

RESULTS OF MERIDIONAL OBSERVATIONS AND ALTAZIMUTH OBSERVATIONS :—

Catalogue of the Concluded Mean Right Ascensions and North Polar Distances, for 1880, Jan. 1, of Stars observed in the Year 1880	1
New Star-Constants	31
Diameters of the Sun, Moon, and Planets	34 to 37
R. A. and N. P. D. of the Sun	38 to 40
,, of the Moon	40 to 42
,, of Planets	42 to 49
Investigation of the Position of the Ecliptic	50, 51
Mean Errors of the Tabular Geocentric Places of the Sun and Planets in R. A. and N. P. D., and in Longitude and E. P. D.	52 to 54
Errors of the Tabular Heliocentric Places	55 to 57
Errors of the Moon's Tabular Place in Right Ascension, North Polar Distance, Longitude, and Ecliptic North Polar Distance, from Meridional Observations and from Altazimuth Observations	58 to 61
OBSERVATIONS OF γ DRACONIS WITH THE REFLEX ZENITH TUBE, AND REDUCTIONS	63
OBSERVATIONS OF THE SOLAR ECLIPSE OF 1880, DECEMBER 31, WITH THE EQUATIONS DEDUCED FROM THE DIFFERENCES OF RIGHT ASCENSION AND FROM THE DIFFERENCES OF NORTH POLAR DISTANCE OF THE LIMBS AND CUSPS	67
ECLIPSES, OCCULTATIONS, AND TRANSITS, OF JUPITER'S SATELLITES: OCCULTATIONS OF STARS BY THE MOON, AND REDUCTIONS	83
SPECTROSCOPIC OBSERVATIONS IN THE YEAR 1880	1
MEASURES OF POSITIONS AND AREAS OF SPOTS AND FACULÆ UPON THE SUN'S DISK, ON PHOTOGRAPHS TAKEN WITH THE PHOTOHELIOGRAPH IN THE YEAR 1880	63

RESULTS OF MAGNETICAL AND METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS :—

(For detailed Index, see the Section.)

INTRODUCTION	i
RESULTS IN TABULAR ARRANGEMENT	(i)

Rates of Chronometers on Trial for Purchase, 1881.

Report of the Astronomer Royal to the Board of Visitors, 1881, June 4.

telescope, of the Transit-Circle. Mr. Lynn, and afterwards Mr. Downing, had the superintendence of the Altazimuth, which is specially devoted to extrameridional observations of the Moon. The ordinary observations with both these instruments have been generally made by Mr. Criswick, Mr. Downing, and Mr. Thackeray. The initials of these observers are C., A.D., and T. Other persons who have occasionally observed with these instruments are:—Mr. Harry Pead, Mr. John Power, Mr. George William Pearce, Mr. Thomas Michael Plucknett, Mr. Henry Thomas James, and Mr. Joe Alfred John Pead, who are employed as computers in the Observatory; their signatures are H.P., J.P., G.P., T.P., J., and A.P.

The observations with the South-East, or Great Equatoreal, have been generally made by Mr. Christie and Mr. Maunder. Miscellaneous observations with the other Equatorials are not distinctly appropriated to any special observers.

The management of the Galvanic Apparatus for Chronographic Registry of Transits, movement of sympathetic clocks, and external distribution of time-signals; the receiving, issuing, and rating of Chronometers; the raising of the Time-Signal-Ball at 1 o'clock; and the computations belonging to the same; are confided to Mr. Criswick.

The Photoheliographic and Spectroscopic Observations, and the reductions connected with them, are specially intrusted to Mr. Maunder.

With regard to the Reduction of the Observations.—The Chief Assistant is always charged with the duty of making the examination of observations, as entered in the Books of First Calculations, in order to ascertain that no error has crept into the records of individual wire-transits or individual microscope-readings; and with the adoption of Clock-rates, instrumental zeros, and instrumental errors. In the year 1880 Mr. Dunkin superintended the reduction of the Transit-Observations, and the Results of the Meridional Observations, and the reading of the proof-sheets of these observations and reductions when printed. Mr. Dunkin was also charged with the general superintendence of the supernumerary computers of the astronomical department; by whom the great mass of calculations and of reading proof-sheets is effected. Mr. Lynn or Mr. Downing, and Mr. Thackeray respectively superintended the reduction of Altazimuth-Observations and Circle-Observations, and the reading of the proof-sheets of these observations and reductions when printed. Mr. Thackeray also translated the chronograph-barrel-readings into figures.

Mr. Criswick arranged the Money Accounts of the Observatory during the year, and Mr. Downing had the general charge of the Observatory Library and Manuscripts.

The whole of these works are under the immediate direction of the Astronomer Royal, who is responsible for every part.

Correspondence relating to the affairs of the Observatory, not transacted by the Astronomer Royal himself, is managed under his general or special instructions.

The course of observations and the succession of observers are arranged every Monday by the Chief Assistant and sanctioned by the Astronomer Royal. In general, the Assistant who makes the observations with the Transit-Circle is charged with all the observations that may occur from 18^h mean time (6 o'clock in the morning) to the next 15^h. During the latter part of the Lunation, when the Moon passes the meridian in the early morning between 15^h and 18^h, it is found necessary to appoint separate observers for the morning and the evening. It is established as a rule, to be adhered to as closely as circumstances permit, that no Assistant be occupied on two successive days with astronomical observations. And it is always arranged, if possible, when the Moon's time of transit passes 15^h, that the same Assistant should not be required to observe the Moon and accompanying stars late in the night when the Moon passes last before 15^h, and early in the morning when the Moon passes first after 15^h.

For many particulars relating to the internal constitution of the Observatory, reference may be made to the "Regulations of the Royal Observatory," forming the Appendix to the volume for 1873.

II. *Instruments.*

The principal Instruments used by Halley, Bradley, Bliss, and Maskelyne, are still preserved in the Royal Observatory: namely, Halley's Transit, with pivots unequally distant from the Telescope; Bradley's Transit; Bradley's small Equatoreal; the Zenith Sector of Bradley and Maskelyne; and the two Mural Quadrants, mounted on their pier, the Quadrant on the Western side of the pier being now included in the smaller fire-proof room of the Observatory. The ancient instruments first mentioned, together with the Telescopes for investigating the parallaxes of α Aquilæ and α Cygni, formerly attached respectively to the West side of the pier of Troughton's Mural Circle, and to the Quadrant pier, are now, with proper labels, suspended on brackets on the Western wall of the Transit-Circle Room.

Troughton's Transit Instrument and Mural Circle, used to the end of the year 1850, were dismantled in the year 1851, and are suspended, the one on the West and the other on the East wall of the Transit-Circle Room. The object-glass of the Transit Instrument is now inserted in the Reflex Zenith-Tube.

The 25-foot Zenith-Sector was dismantled, and its tube was divided (at its joints) into several parts, in May 1848; and the separate portions of the instrument are stored away in frames constructed to hold them. The object-glass, as will shortly be mentioned, was removed from the tube in 1850, to be used for the Collimator of the Altazimuth.

Jones's Cape Circle was transferred in November 1851 to the Observatory of Queen's College, Belfast.

The Instruments now in use are the following:—

The Transit-Circle, constructed by Messrs. Ransomes and May, as engineers, and by the late Mr. William Simms, as optician, erected in the year 1850, and brought into use at the beginning of 1851.

The room in which this instrument is mounted occupies the site of the old Circle Room, but is extended to the south, so that its entire length is 36 feet. The ridge of the roof is in the north-and-south direction. The opening in the roof, along the ridge, is 3 feet wide, and is covered by four shutters; the intermediate spaces being covered by supplementary shutters, each of which is lifted by lifting either of the adjoining shutters. The vertical openings, in the north and south walls, are also 3 feet wide, and each is covered by a single shutter. Any one of the shutters can be opened without disturbing the others.

A detailed description of the instrument, illustrated by plates, is given in Appendix I. of the volume for 1852: a reprint of which, with some modifications, is attached to the volume for 1867. The following particulars may be given here. The center of the instrument is about $5\frac{1}{2}$ feet South and 19 feet East of the old transit-instrument. The length of its telescope is nearly 12 feet, and the clear aperture of the object-glass is about 8 inches. The length of the axis between the extremities of the pivots is 6 feet. The axis of the instrument is of cast iron, in two similar pieces: each half includes half the central cube, one cone, and the pivot which terminates it. The mould of the pivot was made of iron, for the purpose of hardening it by the process technically called *chilling*; the moulds for the other parts were sand. The two halves are connected by bolts through flanges at the junction-plane in the middle of the cube. The two portions of the telescope-tube (also of cast iron, with the exception of the object-glass cell and the eyepiece-work) are bolted on the cube. The diameter of each pivot is 6 inches. The bearing of each pivot is upon two portions of a concave cylinder. For examination of the form of the pivots, each is perforated; within the hollow of the eastern pivot there is fixed a plate of metal perforated with a hole about 0.01 inch in diameter, behind which a light can be placed for illumination; at the distance of 6 inches from this hole is a lens of 1 inch focal length, producing an image of the hole about 0.002 inch diameter, which in fact is the real mark for collimation; and in the hollow of the western pivot there is fixed an object-glass at a distance from that image equal to its focal length. This combination forms a reversed telescope revolving with the instrument. It is viewed by a telescope of 7 feet focal length, which, when required, is placed on Y's, one of them planted in the opening of the western pier, and the other in a hole made for that purpose in the western wall of the room.

On 1877, February 27, observations were made for the determination of the relative errors of the form of the pivots of the Transit-Circle. The process employed is fully explained in Appendix I. of the volume of *Greenwich Observations* for 1852.

TRANSIT-CIRCLE.

v

The following table contains the residual errors, which define the apparent changes of position of a certain imaginary line in the material axis of the instrument.

N. P. D. Pointer Reading.	Horizontal Error, Microme- ter Head to Right.	Vertical Error, Microme- ter Head Above.	N. P. D. Pointer Reading.	Horizontal Error, Microme- ter Head to Right.	Vertical Error, Microme- ter Head Above.	N. P. D. Pointer Reading.	Horizontal Error, Microme- ter Head to Right.	Vertical Error, Microme- ter Head Above.	N. P. D. Pointer Reading.	Horizontal Error, Microme- ter Head to Right.	Vertical Error, Microme- ter Head Above.
0 /	"	"	0 /	"	"	0 /	"	"	0 /	"	"
2. 30	-0.28	+0.07	92. 30	-0.01	+0.09	182. 30	+0.14	-0.25	272. 30	-0.04	+0.10
7. 30	-0.32	+0.18	97. 30	+0.27	+0.19	187. 30	+0.05	+0.04	277. 30	0.00	+0.27
12. 30	-0.30	-0.08	102. 30	+0.25	+0.04	192. 30	-0.22	+0.16	282. 30	+0.04	+0.15
17. 30	-0.40	-0.28	107. 30	+0.22	-0.09	197. 30	-0.12	+0.13	287. 30	-0.14	+0.14
22. 30	-0.25	+0.07	112. 30	+0.24	-0.09	202. 30	-0.13	+0.22	292. 30	-0.18	+0.04
27. 30	-0.34	-0.13	117. 30	+0.16	+0.12	207. 30	-0.08	+0.02	297. 30	+0.22	+0.04
32. 30	-0.16	+0.08	122. 30	-0.20	+0.13	212. 30	+0.06	+0.18	302. 30	+0.29	+0.20
37. 30	-0.25	+0.02	127. 30	+0.26	+0.17	217. 30	-0.02	-0.02	307. 30	+0.20	+0.11
42. 30	-0.42	+0.16	132. 30	+0.08	+0.11	222. 30	+0.30	+0.13	312. 30	+0.17	+0.39
47. 30	-0.22	-0.16	137. 30	+0.26	-0.25	227. 30	-0.04	-0.03	317. 30	+0.15	+0.48
52. 30	-0.09	-0.11	142. 30	+0.08	+0.06	232. 30	-0.17	-0.26	322. 30	+0.25	+0.18
57. 30	-0.13	-0.10	147. 30	+0.06	-0.05	237. 30	+0.12	-0.11	327. 30	-0.02	+0.28
62. 30	-0.18	-0.26	152. 30	+0.34	-0.07	242. 30	-0.03	-0.07	332. 30	-0.02	-0.01
67. 30	+0.14	-0.42	157. 30	+0.31	-0.13	247. 30	+0.01	-0.07	337. 30	+0.04	-0.14
72. 30	-0.03	-0.20	162. 30	+0.20	-0.24	252. 30	+0.14	+0.07	342. 30	-0.20	+0.12
77. 30	+0.02	-0.26	167. 30	+0.20	-0.43	257. 30	-0.10	+0.22	347. 30	-0.17	-0.14
82. 30	+0.07	-0.44	172. 30	0.00	-0.18	262. 30	-0.19	+0.09	352. 30	-0.12	-0.20
87. 30	+0.33	-0.07	177. 30	+0.15	-0.21	267. 30	+0.04	+0.21	357. 30	-0.20	-0.08

These observations agree with those previously made, in not assigning any appreciable error to the form of the pivots.

The wire frame contained originally (besides the horizontal wire, to be noticed shortly) seven vertical wires, adapted to observations of transits by eye-and-ear; to which six were added in the spring of 1854, for more convenient use in the observations of transits by galvanic contact: the whole frame and whole system of vertical wires are moved horizontally by a micrometer-screw, whose graduated head is locked up in a small box attached to the eyepiece, to prevent inadvertent disturbance of the micrometer after it has been set to the reading which is adopted for the line of collimation. The micrometer-head is on the eastern side of the eyepiece, and the readings increase as the wire is moved towards the micrometer-head. The field of view is illuminated by the light from a central gas-lamp (to be mentioned hereafter), which enters the axis and is reflected by an internal annular reflector; by inclining the reflector, the illumination is diminished and finally destroyed; and by inclining it still more, the light is thrown (by means of reflecting prisms) in such a manner as to illuminate the wires, leaving the field dark. The intensity of illumination of the wires was, in the original construction of the apparatus, practically constant: but in 1865, October, an apparatus was introduced by which the intensity of the light is graduated with great delicacy.

For determining the error of collimation, two horizontal telescopes of about 6 feet 10 inches focal length and 7 inches aperture, with their object-glasses turned towards

the center of the instrument, are mounted on Y's which are carried by massive brick piers, one on the north and one on the south side of the transit-circle. The height of the axes of these telescopes is as nearly as possible the same as that of the axis of the transit-circle. External reflectors are provided, by which the light of the sky is directed into the eye-ends of these reversed telescopes. Each telescope is furnished with wires in its principal focus, to be used as collimating marks; and each telescope may be used as presenting a distinct mark for the other, or for the transit-circle-telescope. The system of wires is the same in both, consisting of two parallel wires inclined to the vertical at an angle of about $2\frac{3}{4}^{\circ}$, two other parallel wires at right angles to the former, and therefore inclined to the horizontal line at the same angle (the intersection of this pair with the former producing a square), and a fifth wire parallel to the two last mentioned, and at a distance from the nearest of about ten times the side of the square. The middle of that portion of the nearly horizontal fifth wire which is included by the two nearly vertical wires, is in the same vertical with the middle of one of the nearly vertical sides of the square; and these middle points are the points adopted for observation. Those wires are finer than the others. For adjustment of these North and South Reversed Telescopes accurately on each other, the plates carrying the wires are moveable by micrometer-screws: that of the South Telescope in altitude only, and that of the North Telescope in azimuth only. Each micrometer-head, when not in use, is locked up in a box attached to the eyepiece. In order to view either telescope by the transit-circle-telescope, it is only necessary to direct the transit-circle-telescope towards that telescope; but in order to view one telescope by the other, it is necessary to place the transit-telescope vertical, and to uncover the perforations in the opposite sides of its central cube, which permit one Reversed Telescope to view the other through eight holes of sector-form. The opposite sides of the central cube were pierced with these perforations in August and September 1865. This arrangement was brought into use on 1866, December 17, when the Reversed Telescopes of 7 inches aperture were mounted in place of those of 4 inches aperture, used up to that time. To obtain a somewhat more perfect view of one Reversed Telescope by the other, it is necessary to raise the transit-circle so far that there shall be no impediment to a direct view. A mechanical apparatus is provided for the express purpose of sufficiently raising the transit-circle.

The process of adjusting the Reversed Telescopes, and of using them for determining the line of collimation of the Transit-Circle-Telescope, is as follows:—

The transit-telescope being placed in proper position, and illumination being given to the South Telescope, the eye is applied to the eyepiece of the North Telescope, and the systems of wires in both are distinctly seen: the nearly vertical wires of one being inclined about $5\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ to those of the other. By means of the micrometer screw of the North Telescope, the middle of one nearly vertical side (the fine-wire side) of the square of the North Telescope is made to coincide with the image of that of the South Telescope, and the micrometer-reading is taken. This operation is usually

repeated six times, and, the mean of all the readings being found, the micrometer is left in the position indicated by that mean. The geometrical line in each telescope, which passes through the focal center of its object-glass and through the adopted point of the delicate wire, being considered as the axis of the telescope, it is plain that, in the positions in which the wires are thus left, the axes of the two telescopes are in the same line, or at least are strictly parallel to each other: and, therefore, when the transit-telescope is employed to view the wires in the two telescopes, the images of the adopted points of their wires in all respects represent two objects at infinite distance and exactly opposed to each other.

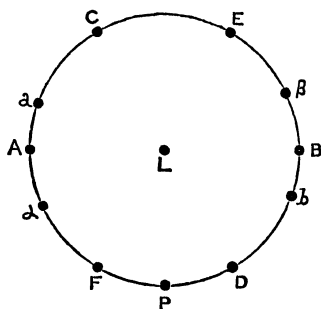
This operation is performed whenever, for the purpose of cleaning the pivots, &c. (which is usually done on every Monday), the instrument is raised; and these opportunities are preferred, as the wires are then seen very sharply defined. On other days, however, upon placing the transit-telescope vertical and uncovering its apertures, the wires are very well seen; and the coincidence of the images of the wires of the two Reversed Telescopes is therefore examined every day.

The daily observation for collimation of the transit-telescope is then made by bringing, by means of its micrometer, the central vertical wire several times in succession upon the proper point of the image of the nearly vertical fine wire of the North Telescope, and several times upon the corresponding point of the South Telescope, and reading the micrometer for each coincidence. The mean of the readings for the North and South Telescopes gives the reading for the position of the line of collimation. The observation admits of extreme accuracy, since the eye can judge with great delicacy of the equality of the two acute-angled triangles formed by the central transit-wire and the collimator-wire in the process of observation.

Tables of the micrometer-readings of the South Telescope-wire for coincidence with North Telescope-wire, and of the daily readings of the Transit-Micrometer for coincidence with the wires of both telescopes, are given at the end of the section of printed Transit Observations.

The instrument is not well adapted to the application of a spirit-level or other contrivance for determining the difference of level of the surfaces of the pivots. The error of level is ascertained by the use of a Bohnenberger's eyepiece, with three lenses, and a transparent glass reflector whose surface makes an angle of 45° with the axis of the eyepiece, and which is placed between the lowest lens and the wires of the telescope. A beam of light being thrown horizontally upon the reflector, and a trough of quicksilver being placed below the object-glass of the telescope, the image of the central wire is seen by reflexion at the same time as the wire itself; by means of the micrometer-screw the images are made to coincide, or to touch alternately on the two sides; the mean of the micrometer-readings is taken, and the difference between the mean reading and the reading corresponding to the line of collimation is the error of level. This process is perhaps in every case preferable to the use of a spirit-level.

The graduated vertical circle for zenith-distance-observations is fixed on the cylindrical basis of the axis-cone on the west side of the central-cube. It is shielded from the Sun's rays by the steps which are used by the observers for ascending to the upper part of the pier. It is of cast iron, 6 feet in diameter, and has two sets of divisions: one set, on its western side, cut upon a band of silver, which is let into the internal surface of a very flat cone, is accurately divided to five-minute spaces, and is read by the microscopes; the other set, on its eastern side, is roughly divided by points to every $5'$, and is intended for setting the telescope to any object by means of two pointers reading respectively North Polar Distances and Zenith Distances. The tubes of the reading microscopes are inclined perforations through the western pier (not furnished with any metallic tube), pointing to the graduations on the flat internal conical surface of the graduated circle. Their eye-pieces are all carried by one massive brass plate at the back of the pier, and are arranged in a circle, whose center is 5 feet 2 inches above the floor, and whose diameter is about 21 inches. Their object glasses are separately attached to the inner or eastern side of the pier, and are arranged in a circle of about 5 feet in diameter. Each of the microscope perforations through the pier is accompanied with a perforation for illumination; these illumination-perforations all diverge from one central gas light near the western face of the pier. Each is furnished with a lens, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter, by adjustment of which the light from the lamp, after specular reflexion from the graduated surface, is thrown up through the microscope-perforations to the microscope eye-pieces. A lining of double tin plates, inserted in the central opening of the pier, screens, from the radiation of the gas flame, the stone pier, the brass plate, the micrometers, and the eye-pieces. The number of microscopes is eleven; they are arranged in the following order:—



L is the illuminating lamp. P is a microscope usually furnished with an eye-piece of low power, carrying no micrometer, and intended only for reading of the integral graduations; A, C, E, B, D, F, are the six micrometer-microscopes at intervals of 60° , used in ordinary observations; a and b are supplementary micrometer-microscopes at 20° distance from A and B respectively, and α and β similar microscopes at 25° distance from A and B; these supplementary microscopes are used for ascertaining the errors of graduation of the circle.

At the end of 1875 new micrometer screws were applied by Mr. Simms to the six ordinary micrometers A, B, C, D, E, F. In 1878, March, the micrometers A, C, and F were reversed (their heads being at the same time refigured to read in the opposite direction), so that any effect of wear on the micrometer screws might be eliminated for each pair of microscopes.

There are two clamps attached to the eastern pier, at the same height as the center of the circle (one on the north side, the other on the south side), which can take hold of the clamping circle of the instrument; but they have no slow motion. The eyepiece of the telescope contains only one horizontal wire, moveable by a micrometer, with which all observations of zenith-distance are made. For reducing every observation, therefore, it is necessary to combine the value of the reading of the telescope-micrometer with that of the mean of readings of the microscope-micrometers. When the telescope points vertically upwards, the head of the telescope-micrometer is on the north side; and the telescope-micrometer-readings increase as the wire is moved towards the head. The reading 20^{rev} corresponds nearly to the center of the field of view.

On 1873, June 20, an apparatus was attached to the telescope-micrometer for mechanical registration of its readings. In this arrangement, punctures corresponding to each bisection of an object, in its passage across the field, are made on a strip of paper, fixed on a light drum immediately above the divided head of the micrometer, and turning with it. To distinguish the several bisections, the pricker by which the punctures are made is, after each puncture, moved through a definite space in the direction of the axis of the drum, by turning a screw, which carries it, through a quarter turn. After a set of bisections the punctures are successively brought up to a straight edge, $0^{\circ}050$ from the pricker, and the micrometer-head is read off; each is then marked with a pencil to distinguish it from any which may be made afterwards. By this arrangement several bisections of an object can be made without the observer having to move his eye from the telescope, and a permanent record is obtained, giving facilities for the correction of mistakes.

The reading (consisting of the combination of telescope-micrometer-reading and mean of microscope-readings), corresponding to the nadir-position of the telescope, is found by the use of the Bohnenberger's eyepiece and the trough of mercury; the direct and reflected images of the horizontal wire being made to coincide or to touch alternately on the two sides, and the mean of the readings of the micrometer being taken.

Other explanations necessary for the understanding of the process of reduction of the observations will be given under the proper heads. In this place it may be useful to explain briefly the methods employed in making the various classes of observations which are required.

For star-observing generally, the telescope is directed approximately towards the object by the indications of the N.P.D. pointer, and, the telescope being moved by

GREENWICH OBSERVATIONS, 1880.

b

hand till the star is brought near the horizontal micrometer-wire at or near the reading of 20^{rev} , the clamping circle is fastened. The transit of the star is then observed over the vertical wires in the usual way, either by galvanic touch or by eye and ear; and, during the transit, by means of the micrometer-screw which acts on the horizontal wire, that wire is made to bisect the star near the passage over one or more of the vertical wires. The telescope-micrometer, and the pointer and the six microscope-micrometers, are afterwards read, and the observation is complete. If the star be too faint to allow of illumination of the field, the wires are illuminated, and the observation is made in a field perfectly dark.

For observations of stars, by reflexion, the telescope is placed, some minutes previously to the transit of the star, in the direction which is proper for viewing the reflected image of the star; and the mercury-trough is carefully placed in the requisite position, and the microscope-micrometers are read after the instrument is clamped. The observer then ascends to the eyepiece of the telescope, and, by means of the micrometer-screw which carries the horizontal wire, bisects the reflected image of the star near the passage of the first and second vertical wires (if the star has large polar-distance), or near the second and third wires (if the star is circumpolar), and reads the revolution-counter of the telescope-micrometer. He then descends rapidly into the pit, unclamps the instrument, turns the telescope to the position proper for direct view of the star, and fastens the clamping circle; bisects the star near its passage over one or more of the vertical wires by means of the micrometer-screw, and completes the direct observation in the usual way, by reading the microscope-micrometers for the second observation, and the punctures on the telescope-micrometer register for both observations.

In observing the Sun, the transits of both limbs are taken for Right Ascension, and observations are made both of the upper and lower limb for North Polar Distance, in the following manner. The observer at the telescope is aided by two assistants (usually two of the supernumerary computers), who are stationed in readiness to read the microscope-micrometers. After the transit of the first limb is completed, the telescope is moved by hand till one of the limbs (upper or lower) is brought near to the horizontal wire, when near the reading 20^{rev} ; then the instrument is clamped, and the horizontal wire is moved, by means of the micrometer-screw which carries it, to touch the limb while passing one or more of the vertical wires (the Nos. of which are registered), corresponding punctures being made on the micrometer register. The revolution-counter of the telescope-micrometer is then read by the observer, and the microscope-micrometers by the assistants, who in fact had commenced to read the micrometers as soon as the instrument was clamped. The instrument is then unclamped, the telescope is directed to the other limb (lower or upper), the instrument is clamped, the telescope-micrometer is turned to place its wire upon the limb in its passage across one or more of the vertical wires, and the micrometers are all read again. Finally, the instrument is unclamped, and the transit of the second limb

METHODS OF OBSERVING WITH THE TRANSIT-CIRCLE; CHRONOGRAPHIC APPARATUS. xi

over the vertical wires is taken. The punctures on the micrometer-register are then read off at the observer's leisure. This operation requires readiness and expertness in the observers; but, when the transits are made by galvanic touch, it is found perfectly easy to take those of the first and the second limb over all the nine wires, still leaving time enough for the observations of both limbs in N.P.D.

For the Moon before opposition, (that is, when the transit of the first limb is observed,) after the transit is completed, the telescope is moved till the limb (upper or lower), which is to be observed in Zenith Distance, is brought near to the middle of the field; the instrument is clamped; and the horizontal telescope-micrometer-wire is brought repeatedly upon the limb (upper or lower) at its passage over the seven original vertical wires at wide intervals, the punctures on the micrometer register being read afterwards. The microscope-micrometers are afterwards read, and the observation is complete.

After the opposition in Right Ascension, the setting for the full limb (upper or lower) is accurately computed beforehand; the instrument is set with care, and is clamped; and the microscope-micrometers are read previously to the passage. The telescope-micrometer is then brought on the limb at the passage of each of the vertical wires, as explained above; then the clamp is relaxed, and the telescope is turned by hand to a position proper for observing the transits of the second limb in Right Ascension, and the transits over the vertical wires are taken. The punctures on the micrometer-register are then read off, and the observation is complete.

When both the upper and the lower limbs are so nearly full as to admit of observation, as also when the first and second limbs are very nearly full at the opposition of the Moon, another person is employed to read the microscope-micrometers as in the case of the Sun; and the mode of observation will be readily understood from the preceding explanations, applying to the observation of the Sun. In this case, however, the aid of one person is sufficient.

The Chronograph.—In the year 1854 an apparatus was connected with the Transit-Circle for the purpose of registering transits according to the Chronographic method, by means of a galvanic circuit. A detailed account of this apparatus, illustrated by engravings, is given in the Appendix to the Volume for 1856:—in this place it may be desirable to give such a description of the chief parts of it as is necessary for explanation of the observations and of the notes appended to them.

In the ground-floor room of the North Dome, there is mounted a clock of peculiar construction, whose motion is governed by the conical rotation of a sidereal seconds' pendulum. (In the original construction of this instrument, the limitation of the radius of the conical arc depended only on the resistance of the air, or on contact with a light spring: in 1860 an apparatus was introduced which, as the radius of the arc increases, dips a revolving plate deeper into an annular trough nearly filled with glycerine, and thus supplies the required resistance, without affecting the centripetal

force upon the pendulum.) One spindle of the clock gives motion to a revolving brass barrel, about 20 inches long and 12 inches in diameter; and, as the clock with conical pendulum moves without jerks, the brass barrel revolves without jerks, and with a motion sensibly uniform. The barrel revolves in two minutes of sidereal time; its cylindrical surface, therefore, moves through 0·3 inch nearly in one second of time. The barrel is covered with woollen cloth, and upon this a sheet of paper is folded; the ends of the sheet are cemented together; when the sheet is filled by the register about to be described, the cement is softened, the paper is removed, and another sheet of paper is put in its place.

Another spindle of the clock turns two long screws, both parallel to the axis of the barrel, which cause a travelling-frame to traverse the whole length of the barrel. In one revolution of the barrel, the frame moves through 0·1 inch. This travelling frame carries two levers, and each lever is armed at one end with a pricking point; the mounting of each lever being such that, when the opposite end of the lever is pulled away from the barrel, the pricking end is impressed upon the barrel, and makes a permanent puncture on the paper. The prickers are mounted in such a way that, when their points have entered the paper, they yield laterally to the motion of the revolving barrel, and do not scratch the paper. Two galvanic magnets are fixed on the travelling frame, so as to attract the lever-ends opposite to the pricking points. All that is required, therefore, to cause these points to make punctures upon the paper, is, to send galvanic currents through the galvanic magnets.

One of the prickers is devoted to the register of seconds of the Sidereal Standard Clock. For this purpose, the wires of its galvanic magnet (after passing through a galvanic battery) are led to the Sidereal Standard Relay, which completes the circuit at every second, excepting 1^s of each minute (see detailed description of Sidereal Standard at page xxvii). The omission of the corresponding puncture on the revolving barrel marks with certainty the commencement of each minute. Proper means are provided for breaking the circuit at pleasure, and at the same time stopping the movement of the travelling-frame, so as to avoid unnecessary consumption of paper on the barrel.

The other or "observations" pricker is used for the register of the times of observations. The wires of its galvanic magnet, after passing through a battery, are led to the Transit-Circle pier, and terminate in two large springs, which touch two large insulated brass rings upon the conical axis of the Transit-Circle. From these brass rings, wires are led outside the Transit-Circle-Telescope, to a contact piece near the eye-end, where the observer, by a touch of the finger, can complete circuit, and thus make a puncture on the revolving barrel.

Branches of the same wires are led to the Altazimuth, to the South-East or Great Equatoreal, and to the Sheepshanks Equatoreal; on each of which there is a nearly similar apparatus for completing circuit.

On the introduction of the Sidereal Standard clock, a commutator was provided for throwing the contact springs of the clock Hardy (which continues to occupy its former position in the Transit-Circle-Room, and is still employed for the observation of stars near the pole by eye-and-ear) occasionally into circuit with the "observations" pricker-magnet of the chronograph, so as to obtain, at any arbitrary time, from the chronograph-register, the difference between the indications of the two clocks.

The Altazimuth, constructed by Messrs. Ransomes and May (as engineers), and by the late Mr. William Simms (as instrument-maker and optician), and erected in 1847.

This instrument is mounted in a tower (now called the South Dome), which is built on the walls of what was formerly called the Advanced Building (the same in which Flamsteed's Mural Arc and Equatoreal Sector were mounted), and is raised to such a height that the instrument commands the horizon in all directions above the buildings of the Observatory, except the East Dome, the new South-East Dome, and the Octagon Room. Its center is about 28 feet West and $34\frac{1}{2}$ feet South of the old Transit-Instrument, and about 47 feet West and 29 feet South of the new Transit-Circle. Within the Tower is built a three-rayed pier; the rays being carried up nearly to the floor of the Dome, and a central cylindrical mass, 3 feet in diameter, being carried through the floor. Upon this cylindrical mass is planted the Azimuthal Circle, on which the lower pivot for azimuthal rotation rests. For the support of the upper pivot, a horizontal iron triangle is carried by the three-rayed pier; on each side of this there is mounted a vertical iron triangle; and the three vertices of these are connected by an upper horizontal iron triangle: three radial iron bars, supported on its angles, carry, at their point of union, the Y in which the upper pivot of the vertical axis turns. The frame revolving in azimuth consists of a top, and a bottom, connected by two vertical cheeks, all of cast iron: the microscopes for viewing the divisions of the horizontal circle are cast in the same flow of metal with the bottom piece, and those for viewing the divisions of the vertical circle are cast in the same flow with one of the vertical cheeks. The vertical circle and telescope are of gun-metal; the side of the circle which carries the graduated limb, the ends of the telescope, and one of the pivots, being cast in one flow; and the other side of the circle with its pivot being cast in another flow.

The diameter of each of the two circles (horizontal and vertical) is 3 feet; the length of the telescope is 5 feet; the aperture of its object-glass 4 inches. The top carries two spirit-levels and the bottom carries two spirit-levels, parallel to the axis of the vertical circle: the vertical cheek which carries the microscopes carries also two spirit-levels parallel to the plane of the vertical circle. No important parts are connected by small screws; and no part whatever admits of adjustment; except that the coarse screws on the ends of the upper radial bars are sometimes touched, to bring the vertical axis to a position conveniently near to exact verticality.

The instrument can be firmly clamped in azimuth; and the vertical circle can be firmly clamped; each clamp was furnished with a slow motion at the beginning of 1876. For each movement there is also a moderately-slow motion, by rack and pinion.

On 1880, March 8, the instrument was dismantled, and the horizontal circle taken away to be redivided, by Mr. James Simms, the divisions in some places having been obliterated in course of time. On April 5 the circle was brought back, and the instrument was again ready for use on April 13. At the same time new double compound object-glasses, with adjustment for focus, were applied to the microscopes of the horizontal circle. A metal cover, with circular openings under the microscopes, was also fixed to the lower part of the revolving frame to protect the divisions of the horizontal circle from dirt or injury.

For a detailed account of this instrument, illustrated by engravings, and for a description of the processes gone through in its adjustment, reference may be made to the volume of *Astronomical Observations* for 1847. The description, with some modifications, is reprinted, and attached to the volume for 1867.

For determining the zenith-point of the vertical circle and the collimation-error for horizontal transits, a reversed-telescope or collimator is used. The object-glass of the telescope is the object-glass of 5 inches aperture and 24 feet 6 inches focal length, which was formerly used for the 25-foot Zenith Sector. It is planted in the coping of the north wall of the tower of the South Dome; a brass tube about 1 foot long is fixed by Roman cement in the wall, and the object-glass-cell is screwed to a flat bearing upon a ring within the tube. The mark is the image of a small circular hole, as formed by a lens of short focus. The hole is a perforation $\frac{1}{30}$ inch in diameter, in a small circular piece of metal fixed in a larger circular piece of ivory which is attached to an opaque plate. At the distance of about 7 inches from this perforation is a lens of one inch focal length: and the image of the perforation therefore has a diameter of about $\frac{1}{300}$ inch; this image is in the focus of the $24\frac{1}{2}$ -foot object-glass, and is in fact the mark viewed with the telescope of the Altazimuth. The perforated plate and the lens are carried by a very strong brass tube about an inch in diameter (a piece cut from the tubular standard of the Royal Astronomical Society), and this is fixed by strong iron thumb-screws into an iron frame which is strongly bolted to the chimney of the Upper Computing-Room, so as to form a horizontal collimator. The mounting of the mark is inclosed within a zinc case, and is thus entirely protected from the Sun and from the weather: and although the separation of the mark and the collimator-object-glass on two unconnected buildings is not unobjectionable, yet the other circumstances of mounting are here as favourable as it is possible to find. The perforation is illuminated at night by a small gas-light, also inclosed within the zinc case; and its image as viewed through the telescope of the Altazimuth then appears as a very well-defined round

point, admitting of most accurate bisection by a wire either in the horizontal or in the vertical direction, surrounded at a little distance by a fainter ring of light.

The Collimator-mark is, however, usually observed in daylight, when no artificial illumination is necessary. It is viewed through an opening in the curtain of the dome, which has been raised three inches for this purpose. An apparatus consisting of a galvanic battery and small induction coil has been provided to light the gas-light, which is somewhat difficult of access.

From 1880, September 10, the observations of a moderately-distant azimuth-mark have been used in combination with stars for determining the zero of azimuth. This azimuth-mark is a vertical slit 0.5 inch wide and 4 inches long, with a reflector behind it, mounted on a stout brass tube, fixed on the parapet of the Royal Naval College, at a distance of about 1,730 feet from the Altazimuth. It is viewed through a hole in the north wall of the south dome, in which a cap is fixed with a vertical slit two inches wide, so as to limit the aperture of the object-glass and diminish the confusion resulting from the image of a moderately-distant mark, which is necessarily a little out of focus.

By means of the branches of the galvanic wires leading from the galvanic magnet of the "observations" pricker of the Chronographic Barrel to contact-pieces upon the Altazimuth, the observations of transits are registered on the same sheet of paper as those made with the Transit-Circle, in transit-clock-time; and thus all comparisons of clocks become unnecessary, and all errors arising from the transmission of time are avoided.

The wire-plate carries six horizontal and six vertical wires, at intervals adapted to eye-and-ear observation of transits; and for more convenient use in the observations by galvanic contact, four additional horizontal wires between the two central horizontal wires, and four additional vertical wires between the two central vertical wires, the middle intervals of both the horizontal and vertical sets being larger than the others.

For observing an azimuth, the instrument is clamped in azimuth; and when the object enters the field of view with an oblique course, the moderately-slow motion of the vertical circle is used to make the course of the object apparently horizontal through the middle of the vertical wires; the times of transit over the wires are observed, and the azimuth-circle and the levels parallel to the horizontal axis are read. For observing a zenith-distance, the process is similar, *mutatis mutandis*. The two observations can never be made at the same time.

The Altazimuth was dismantled in the autumn of 1872, in order that the bearings of the horizontal pivots in their Y's might be altered, and the pivots themselves returned. Each pivot now rests (in the same manner as those of the Transit-Circle) on two concave bearings, portions of cylinders. The instrument was erected again at

the beginning of 1873, since which time it has been regularly raised out of its Y's by a lifting apparatus specially provided, and the horizontal pivots cleaned and oiled, once in every lunation, near the time of new moon.

In 1873, May, the pivots of the axis of the Vertical Circle of the Altazimuth were examined. The method employed is the same as that explained in detail in the Introduction to the *Greenwich Observations* for 1847, and in the Description of the Altazimuth attached to the volume for 1867, page 14. The residual errors, showing the movements of certain imaginary points on the ends of the two pivots, are given in the following tables:

Pivot on the side opposite to the Graduated Face.

Pointer Read- ing.	Horizontal Error, Micrometer Head to Right.	Vertical Error, Micrometer Head Below.	Pointer Read- ing.	Horizontal Error, Micrometer Head to Right.	Vertical Error, Micrometer Head Below.	Pointer Read- ing.	Horizontal Error, Micrometer Head to Right.	Vertical Error, Micrometer Head Below.	Pointer Read- ing.	Horizontal Error, Micrometer Head to Right.	Vertical Error, Micrometer Head Below.
0	r	r	0	r	r	0	r	r	0	r	r
5	- 0'002	- 0'020	95	+ 0'026	- 0'007	185	- 0'045	+ 0'020	275	+ 0'029	+ 0'020
15	- 0'007	+ 0'006	105	+ 0'008	- 0'012	195	- 0'026	+ 0'012	285	+ 0'021	- 0'019
25	+ 0'004	+ 0'017	115	+ 0'001	+ 0'005	205	- 0'014	- 0'002	295	+ 0'022	- 0'015
35	+ 0'006	+ 0'008	125	0'000	+ 0'012	215	- 0'044	+ 0'004	305	+ 0'010	- 0'014
45	+ 0'008	+ 0'012	135	+ 0'004	- 0'007	225	- 0'015	+ 0'021	315	- 0'006	- 0'020
55	+ 0'032	+ 0'017	145	- 0'014	+ 0'012	235	+ 0'010	- 0'001	325	- 0'022	- 0'022
65	+ 0'018	+ 0'014	155	- 0'001	+ 0'010	245	+ 0'019	+ 0'028	335	- 0'034	- 0'025
75	+ 0'048	- 0'003	165	- 0'027	+ 0'003	255	+ 0'033	+ 0'002	345	- 0'032	- 0'033
85	+ 0'030	+ 0'003	175	- 0'024	+ 0'010	265	+ 0'025	- 0'013	355	- 0'040	- 0'033

Pivot on the same side as the Graduated Face.

Pointer Read- ing.	Horizontal Error, Micrometer Head to Right.	Vertical Error, Micrometer Head Above.	Pointer Read- ing.	Horizontal Error, Micrometer Head to Right.	Vertical Error, Micrometer Head Above.	Pointer Read- ing.	Horizontal Error, Micrometer Head to Right.	Vertical Error, Micrometer Head Above.	Pointer Read- ing.	Horizontal Error, Micrometer Head to Right.	Vertical Error, Micrometer Head Above.
0	r	r	0	r	r	0	r	r	0	r	r
5	+ 0'061	+ 0'038	95	+ 0'002	- 0'042	185	+ 0'029	+ 0'016	275	- 0'041	- 0'009
15	+ 0'031	- 0'003	105	- 0'005	- 0'021	195	+ 0'032	+ 0'024	285	- 0'043	- 0'022
25	+ 0'051	- 0'017	115	- 0'012	- 0'001	205	+ 0'032	+ 0'043	295	- 0'044	- 0'020
35	+ 0'045	- 0'015	125	+ 0'013	+ 0'020	215	+ 0'032	+ 0'043	305	- 0'019	- 0'043
45	+ 0'045	- 0'042	135	+ 0'026	+ 0'026	225	+ 0'003	+ 0'037	315	- 0'017	- 0'016
55	+ 0'018	- 0'040	145	+ 0'011	+ 0'044	235	- 0'034	+ 0'010	325	- 0'023	- 0'011
65	+ 0'023	- 0'060	155	+ 0'021	+ 0'061	245	- 0'056	- 0'004	335	- 0'024	+ 0'002
75	- 0'019	- 0'025	165	+ 0'020	+ 0'047	255	- 0'073	- 0'010	345	- 0'015	- 0'014
85	- 0'005	- 0'023	175	+ 0'023	+ 0'053	265	- 0'059	- 0'006	355	- 0'032	- 0'022

Value of one revolution of the Micrometer = 22".45.

The 5-foot Equatoreal in the North Dome, constructed by Ramsden.

This instrument, which is one of that class usually called the "English Equatoreal," was the property of Sir George Shuckburgh, and is fully described by him in the *Philosophical Transactions* for 1793. It was presented to the Observatory in the year 1811. The telescope is 5 feet 4 inches in length, and has an object-glass of 4.1 inches aperture. It is mounted in the North Dome, the situation of which is most unfavourable, as the South-Western sky is concealed by the Octagon Room.

The Equatoreal in the Eastern Dome (formerly called the South or South-Eastern Dome).

This instrument was erected in the year 1838. The aperture of the object-glass is about 6.7 inches, and its focal length about 8 feet 2 inches. The object-glass was made by M. Cauchoix, of Paris, and was presented to the Observatory by the late Rev. R. Sheepshanks. Its definition is good: a small quantity of colour from the secondary spectrum, and a diffusion of light from brilliant objects, being the principal defects. It is mounted in the Eastern Dome, 38 feet East and 6 feet South of the old Transit-Instrument, or 19 feet East and $1\frac{1}{2}$ feet North of the Transit-Circle. The mounting, particulars of which are given in the Introductions to the Greenwich Observations for former years, is similar in general form to that known as the "German Equatoreal," and was constructed by the late Mr. T. Grubb, of Dublin. Besides several negative eyepieces unfurnished with wires, this telescope has a wire-micrometer, a comet-eyepiece with thick wires, and a double-image micrometer constructed on the principles explained in the *Memoirs of the Royal Astronomical Society*, vol. xv, page 199, and *Monthly Notices*, vol. x, page 160; (and described in page xxii, below).

The South-East or Great Equatoreal, constructed by Messrs. Ransomes and Sims as Engineers, and the late Mr. William Simms as Instrument Maker and Optician. — A complete description of this instrument, with engravings, is attached as Appendix to the volume for 1868. The following account will give information on its principal peculiarities. It is to be premised that the form of the instrument is the "English Equatoreal;" the polar-axis turning on pivots at its extreme ends, and including between its two sides the telescope and declination-circle attached to it; the frame which carries the telescope and declination-circle having its pivots at opposite extremities of the declination-axis.

The "South-East Dome," which contains this instrument, is in close proximity to the south-east corner of the Record Room, and occupies part of the isthmus which connects the Observatory Hill with the upper part of Greenwich Park. It is in form an octagon, with an attached projection on the north side, containing the staircase. The length of the line drawn perpendicularly through opposite sides of the octagon is 31 ft. 4 in.; or, within the room, 28 ft. 8 in. The building consists of three

stories ; that of the ground floor contains the Water-Clock-Movement (to be mentioned below), and is used for other purposes unconnected with the Equatoreal ; the middle story has been used, since 1868, as a room for chronometers ; the upper story is properly the Equatoreal Room. To the top of the walls of that room, the building is fire-proof.

The walls are built to the height of 9 ft. 5 in. above the floor of the Equatoreal Room. Arches are turned across the angles of the octagon, so as to make the upper surface of the walls a polygon of sixteen sides. Upon this surface is planted a circular wooden ring or curb, upon which is fixed an iron curb, containing a channel in which cannon balls run, and containing also a circular rack or toothed wheel (its teeth pointing upwards), which surrounds the room. Upon the balls runs another curb with inverted iron channel, which curb is the foundation of the revolving dome. The dome is drum-shaped ; its clear inner height above the floor being 25 ft. 8 in. It carries a toothed wheel which works in the fixed rack just mentioned, so that a rotation of the wheel causes the dome to revolve. This rotation is effected by winch-work, which is carried by an iron frame that is attached to the interior of the dome, and projects downwards to a convenient level. The person who turns the winch must follow the movement of the dome ; his place is always opposite to the shutter opening. The opening for observation is 3 feet wide ; it extends, without interruption, from the curb of the dome to the top of the dome-wall, and along its nearly flat top about 2 feet beyond its center. One nearly horizontal shutter covers the whole opening in the flat top, and one vertical shutter covers the whole opening in the dome-wall ; each of these parts can be opened independently of the other. An iron frame attached to the interior of the dome projects downwards to a convenient position, and carries the winch-machinery by which the shutters are opened and closed.

The South Pier, which supports the lower extremity of the polar-axis, is built from the ground through the lower and middle stories, nearly to the floor of the Equatoreal Room, where the iron foundation-frame is planted which carries the bearing-piece for the lower pivot and its antifriction wheels, the attachment for the slow-motion screw, and the fixed time-microscope. The North Pier is built to the same height in two massive trapezoidal pillars (upon one foundation), united by strong stones at each of the floors ; the entrances of the lower and middle rooms pass between these pillars. Upon the upper surface of the pier is planted a lofty iron frame (cast in one piece by Messrs. Ransomes and Sims), the top of which carries the bearing piece for the upper pivot, the antifriction wheels, and the apparatus subservient to the transmission of gas and to galvanic communications. The entrance to the Equatoreal Room passes between the upright parts of this iron frame ; they are, however, sufficiently distant from the wall to permit the passage of the irons, projecting downwards from the dome, which carry the winch-apparatus for moving the dome and that for opening its shutters.

The polar-axis consists of two braced skeleton-prisms, each about 22 feet long, 2 feet apart, united at the bottom and at the top by ovals about 8 feet long (in the direction parallel to the declination-axis), and 5 feet broad (in the transverse direction). The pivot of the lower oval, projecting downwards, is long enough to carry the Hour-Circle, which is a cast-iron circle 6 feet in diameter, revolving freely on the long pivot, but admitting of being connected with the lower oval by clamp and slow-motion-screw. The circumference of this circle is racked, and the worm or endless screw, to which motion is given by the clock-movement, acts in it. The circle bears two graduations; one which is viewed by a fixed microscope (attached to the iron foundation-frame), whose reading, when the circle has been properly placed and the clock-movement is properly adjusted, always gives True Sidereal Time; another, which is viewed by two microscopes carried by the lower oval, and whose reading (when the clock-movement, &c., are adjusted) always gives the Right Ascension of the object under view. There are also independent means of fixing the lower oval, when the use of the clock-movement is not desired. The upper oval is cut through on one side as far as its pivot, to allow the telescope to view the pole. Its pivot is perforated to allow the passage of a gas pipe, by which lights on various parts of the instrument are supplied; and it carries four insulated galvanic rings (connected, as will presently be mentioned, with four wires that lead to springs which touch rings upon the declination-axis), touched by four springs which are attached to the lofty iron frame, and to which are attached four wires; one pair of these wires communicates with the galvanic magnet of the "observations" pricker upon the chronographic barrel, and the other pair with one of the sets of springs of the Sidereal Standard Clock Relay.

The declination-axis is supported on brackets, which are carried nearly at the middle of the prisms' length, in such a position that the telescope, when parallel to the earth's axis, is so far removed from the imaginary axis joining the two pivots of the polar axis, that it can view the pole through the cutting of the upper oval already mentioned.

The telescope in its declination-axis nearly represents a transit-instrument. It carries on one side a graduated circle 5 feet in diameter, which is viewed by two microscopes attached to one of the prisms of the polar-axis. On the same side is also a graduated sector-arm, which can be fixed in any convenient position by means of a bridle rod, and read off by a vernier at the eye end of the telescope. On the other side it carries a clamp and slow-motion screw, which connects it with a circle affixed to the other prism. One pivot is perforated for a gas pipe: it also carries four rings which are touched by four springs that are connected by wires with the rings on the polar-axis; two wires are led from these rings through the telescope-tube to a touching-piece at the eye-end, and a contact made there produces a puncture upon the chronographic-barrel; and the other two wires are led to a

galvanic chronometer on the eye-end of the telescope, which is thus regulated to synchronism with the transit-clock. The telescope tube is of mahogany; it is square in the middle of its length, and octagonal at the ends. The focal length of the object-glass, made by Messrs. Merz and Son, of Munich, is about 17 ft. 10 in. Messrs. Merz originally contemplated the supply of an object-glass of greater focal length, in consequence of which the whole frame of the instrument is made in larger dimensions than are necessary for the object-glass actually supplied. The clear aperture of the object-glass is about 12·8 inches. Its definition, as shown by examination of close double stars, is very fine; the components of the small star of γ Andromedæ being widely separated; and there is very little stray colour.

The clock-movement is fixed in the ground-floor story, upon a frame which is attached to the South Pier. The power is given by the flow of water, acting through a reaction-machine. The water was in the first instance received directly from the water pipes which supply the Observatory, under a pressure of 100 feet. But it was found that the irregularities of pressure on the reaction-machine, produced by opening and closing taps, even on very distant connexions with the same pipes, were so violent as greatly to disturb the motion of the instrument. To remedy this, a cistern was fixed in the Ball Turret, at a height of about 50 feet above the reaction-machine, and fed from the water pipes with the usual ball service, and from that cistern a pipe is led to the reaction-machine, having no other connexion or discharge-tap. This apparatus was first brought into action on 1874, November 28.

The reaction-machine is made to revolve four times in one second of mean solar time, or one second of sidereal time, according to the adjustment of a supplementary weight on the rod of the conical pendulum (to be shortly mentioned). Its spindle rises through the lower and middle rooms, and acts by an endless screw in a wheel of 480 teeth, which revolves in two minutes and whose axis carries an endless screw which acts in the rack of the hour-circle. Very great care was taken in the preparation and examination of this large endless screw. The supply of water to the reaction-machine is determined by the construction called "Siemens' Chronometric Governor," in which the first of three wheels of a train is connected with the machine, the third maintains the motion of a conical pendulum (so arranged by water-resistance that its arc is sensibly invariable), and the axis-frame of the second or intermediate wheel is moveable, and is connected with the throttle-valve of the water-supply. If the supply accelerates the machine too much, its excess of motion is immediately impressed on the frame of the second wheel, and the supply of water is diminished.

The Spectroscope, carried by the South-East Equatoreal.

The direct-vision "half-prism" spectroscope, constructed under my direction by Mr. Hilger, has been used since 1877, July. In this form of spectroscope, either

great dispersion or great purity of spectrum is obtained by the use of "half-prisms,"* according as the incident pencil falls first on the perpendicular or on the oblique face. Either one, two, or three "half-prisms" can be used at pleasure, according to the dispersion required, and each "half-prism" is compound, being composed of a flint "half-prism" and a crown prism cemented on the oblique face so as to form the half of a direct-vision prism, as cut by a plane perpendicular to the base. With one "half-prism" a dispersion of about 20° from A to H, equivalent to that given by four flint prisms of 60° , is obtained, with two "half-prisms" a dispersion of about 75° from A to H, equivalent to that given by fifteen flint prisms of 60° , with three "half-prisms" a dispersion of about 300° , equivalent to that given by about sixty flint prisms of 60° , the pencil in each case being incident on the perpendicular face of each "half-prism" and emerging at the oblique face. For observations of the Solar prominences, where great purity of spectrum is desired, the slit and eye-piece are interchanged, so that the pencil is incident on the oblique face and emerges at the perpendicular face of each prism. The cross section of the first prism is 2 inches in height by 2 inches in breadth, of the second prism 2 inches in height by 0.6 inch in breadth, and of the third prism 1 inch in height by 0.4 inch in breadth, the pencil being made narrower by the oblique emergence at the first prism. The collimator and viewing telescopes have focal lengths of about 23.2 and 11.6 inches respectively with apertures of $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Different parts of the spectrum are brought into the field by turning the "half-prisms," each through the same angle, about fixed centers, by means of a micrometer screw acting on a lever. For delicate measures a micrometer eye-piece provided with Hilger's "bright line" is used.

The spectroscope is carried by two rods, which are fixed to two collar-bearings on the eye-end of the telescope, giving the means of rotation round the axis, and carrying a position-circle. The spectroscope is held by two collars with lugs on the collimator and viewing telescope, which are fixed by clamping nuts on four strong elevator-screws fixed to the two rods and passing through slots in the lugs of the two collars; and an excentricity, either radial or tangential, can be given by altering the height of the nuts or by displacing the spectroscope laterally. The slit can thus be carried round the Sun's limb radially or tangentially, as may be desired.

Occasionally for faint objects another spectroscope of smaller dispersive power is used. This spectroscope has a single prism of flint glass, with a collimator of about 20 inches focal length and a viewing telescope of about 10 inches.

* A "half-prism" is the half of an isosceles prism cut by a plane perpendicular to the base, so that the rays fall perpendicularly on the face so formed.

For comparison with the spectrum of hydrogen or other chemical element, an image of the vacuum tube or electrodes is formed on the slit by means of a transparent plate of glass placed at an angle of 45° with the axis of the collimator in connexion with a collimating lens, so that the cone of rays from the comparison light as well as that from the star fills the whole of the object-glass of the collimator. The light from the star passes through the glass plate without sensible diminution of brightness.

Ample provision is made of the necessary auxiliary apparatus; namely, a Sprengel air-pump, with Crookes' improvements, made by Hicks; an induction-coil, by Browning; and a battery, by Ladd. At the head of the stairs to the Equatoreal room, a water-sink is fitted up, and a glass-blower's bench is mounted.

The Double-Image Micrometer.—The general form of the double-image eyepiece, together with the mode of use, and the advantages and disadvantages attending the use of it, are described fully in the preceding volumes, for 1840 and for 1843 to 1849. It is a four-glass erecting eyepiece, in which the lenses are so arranged that the axis of the pencil of rays from each point of an observed object passes through the center of the second lens (as measured from the object-glass), so that in fact an image of the object-glass is formed on this lens, which is divided by a plane passing through the axis of the telescope. The two halves of this lens are moved by a micrometer-screw in opposite directions, and the whole eye-piece is made to revolve round the axis of the telescope by a toothed-wheel and pinion movement.

The arrangement of the eyepiece actually adopted is described in vol. xv. of the *Memoirs of the Royal Astronomical Society*. The characteristic of this construction is, that the colour produced by the prismatic dispersion, which is occasioned by the passage of the rays through each half of the divided lens where the images are separated, is corrected by a new arrangement of the lenses. In this construction the focal length of the first lens, or that nearest to the object-glass, is arbitrary; so that the power is changed by change of this first lens instead of the fourth, as in the original construction. The eyepiece now used is the same as that which was first used in 1851, and was made on the principles above explained, adopting, among the various admissible relations of the focal lengths and intervals of lenses, one which was suggested by Mr. B. Valz, of Marseilles, and which is described in the *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, 1850, June 14. The principal difference between this eyepiece and that used in 1850 consists in the circumstance that the divided lens is concave, instead of being convex, as in the former case. By this means much less light is lost from the central portions of the pencil in its passage past the divided surfaces of the lenses, and the construction is undoubtedly preferable to that used before.

The numbers defining the construction of this eye-piece are as follows :—

Focal length of 1 st lens, or that nearest the object-glass, arbitrary, or a ;	
Distance from 1 st lens to 2 nd lens, the same as focal length of 1 st lens,	
or	a ;
Focal length of 2 nd or divided lens, which is concave	1 ;
Distance from 2 nd lens to 3 rd	1 ;
Focal length of 3 rd or field-glass	1 ;
Distance from 3 rd to 4 th	3 ;
Focal length of 4 th or eye-glass	1 ;

where the numbers 1 and 3 may be applied to any scale of linear measure.

And the forms of the lenses should be the following :—

1 st lens	equi-convex.
2 nd or divided lens	equi-concave.
3 rd or field-glass	plano-convex, with its plane side next the divided lens.
4 th or eye-glass	equi-convex.

The same double-image micrometer which, in preceding years, was used with the Sheepshanks Equatoreal in the Eastern Dome, was in the year 1861 mounted (by use of an adapting-tube) on the South-East Equatoreal ; the value of its micrometer is thereby necessarily altered.

The Reflex Zenith-Tube, constructed under the direction of Sir G. B. Airy by the late Mr. William Simms.—A detailed account of this instrument is given in Appendix I. to the volume for 1854 ; in this place the following account will suffice : The object-glass (formerly the object-glass of Troughton's Transit-Instrument) is mounted upon a fixed tube, which is in a vertical position ; upon this tube it can be turned in azimuth. To the cell of the object-glass is firmly fixed the micrometer-frame (with its plane horizontal), revolving with the object-glass when the object-glass is turned. The bearing of the screw of the micrometer A is on the fixed micrometer-frame. The moving frame of the micrometer A carries the bearing of the micrometer-screw of the micrometer B. The micrometer B carries the wires by which the star's image is bisected. The eyepiece is a four-glass diagonal eyepiece bent at right angles between its third lens and its fourth lens (counting from the eye), and having a diagonal-prism-reflector at the place where it is bent ; and so placed that the fourth lens can receive rays of light from the direction of the nadir, and can, by means of the diagonal prism, transmit them horizontally to the eye. The fourth lens (which looks vertically downwards), and the diagonal prism, are placed nearly over the center of the object-glass, being carried by arms which are fixed to the large tube ; the small horizontal tube which carries the remaining lenses of the eye-piece is supported by

the large tube of the telescope, and does not project over any part of the object-glass. Below the object-glass, at a distance nearly equal to half its focal length, is a trough of quicksilver. The image of the star, as it passes near to the zenith, is formed in the plane of the micrometer wires. These particulars will probably suffice for enabling the reader to understand the reductions. It will easily be seen that, to ensure accuracy of result, no firmness of construction is requisite in this instrument, except in the connection between the micrometer and the object-glass. The instrument is mounted in a new building erected for it in the Middle Garden, in the angle between the passage behind the Astronomer Royal's Official Room and the south projection of the Transit-Circle-Room.

For the support of the quicksilver, the following method has, after several trials, been adopted:—A well was dug to the depth of ten feet below the surface, or seven feet below the deepest foundation of the walls of the Observatory, and was filled with incoherent rubbish. When a stage was placed upon it, the tremor (which had been intolerable while the quicksilver-trough rested on the solid ground) was sensibly diminished. Afterwards from this stage, No. 1, there was suspended by straps of vulcanized caoutchouc, a stage, No. 2, and from this, in like manner, a stage, No. 3, on which the quicksilver was placed. The habitual tremor was now destroyed, but the image slowly floated or oscillated. Finally, this last defect was corrected by connecting the trough horizontally in two directions by shreds of vulcanized caoutchouc with stage No. 1, and by this means the floating was nearly destroyed, leaving the image practically almost perfect. The experiments were concluded in May 1856, and from that time the use of the instrument has been continuous, and no difficulty has been experienced in making observations of γ Draconis at its meridian transit, at any hour of the day or night.

The theory of the caoutchouc-suspension may be thus stated:—If the length of a pendulum is such that it will naturally vibrate in a long time; and if a rapid vibration, or a vibration of short period, be given by some external force to the point of suspension; then the disturbance of the pendulum consequent on that movement of the point of suspension will be very much less than that movement itself. Thus, if y be the horizontal abscissa of the point of suspension, x that of the bob, the equation to the pendulum's motion is $\frac{d^2 x}{dt^2} = m^2 (y - x)$, where m is small, the motion of the bob being slow; and if $y = a \cdot \cosine n t$, where the motion of suspension is rapid and n is large; the corresponding term in x will be $\frac{-m^2}{n^2 - m^2} \times a \cdot \cosine n t$, which is much smaller than that in y . Now, the caoutchouc-suspension permits a horizontal oscillation, which is naturally one of long period; and the elasticity of extension of the caoutchouc permits a vertical oscillation, which is also naturally one of long period; but the disturbing tremor of the earth is one of exceedingly short period; and therefore the disturbances, horizontal and vertical,

REFLEX ZENITH-TUBE; DETACHED TELESCOPES; SIDEREAL STANDARD CLOCK. xxv

given to the suspended stages are exceedingly small. The duplication of the apparatus again diminishes the disturbance the second time in nearly the same proportion as at the first time.

Two detached telescopes, one of which is 46 inches in focal length, and the other 30 inches; the former is usually kept in the Octagon Room, and the other in the Magnetic Observatory. The diameters of the object-glasses of these telescopes are 3·6 inches and 2·7 inches respectively. The telescope formerly belonging to the Western Equatoreal has also been mounted for use as a detached telescope; its focal length is 36 inches, and the aperture of its object-glass 3·6 inches. The 62-inch telescope mentioned in former years, and that of the transit-instrument formerly used as a collimator to Troughton's transit, are now mounted on tripod stands, for general use. The other achromatic telescope, mentioned in former years, has been given to the Quebec Observatory.

Two Newtonian reflecting telescopes, the largest being one of 10 feet, by Sir W. Herschel.

The following instruments, used in the Transit of Venus Expedition 1874, are now transferred to the Observatory:—

Six 6-inch Equatorials complete, viz.: the "Lee," "Naylor," "Hodgson," "Corbett," and "Simms No. 1" and "No. 2;" two 4-inch portable telescopes by Simms; five 3-inch portable transit instruments by Simms; a 14-inch Altazimuth and three 14-inch Vertical Circles or Altitude Instruments also by Simms; and five Photoheliographs by Dallmeyer. Several of these are, at the present time, loaned to other Institutions. The Naylor Equatoreal is mounted in the South Ground, and has frequently been used for observing the eclipses, &c. of Jupiter's satellites and other phenomena.

The Sidereal Standard clock, constructed by Messrs. E. Dent and Co., is fixed to the north wall of the Magnetic Basement, as in this apartment the temperature is nearly uniform. The escapement will be found described in Vol. III. of the *Transactions of the Cambridge Philosophical Society*: it is a detached escapement, very closely analogous to the ordinary chronometer-escapement, the pendulum receiving impulse only at each alternate vibration; consequently, the escape wheel and seconds hand move only at alternate seconds (the even seconds). The pendulum is compensated in the following way. A central steel rod is encircled by a zinc tube, which rests on the rating nut on the steel rod; the zinc tube is in its turn encircled by another steel tube, which rests at its upper end on the zinc tube, and carries at its lower end the cylindrical leaden pendulum bob attached at its center. Slots are cut in the outer steel tube, and holes made in the intermediate zinc tube, with the object of exposing equally all parts of the compound pendulum rod to the action of temperature. For the final correction for temperature, two straight brass and steel bars, united as in the circumference of a compensation-balance, are carried by a collar holding by

GREENWICH OBSERVATIONS, 1880.

d

friction on the crutch axis. The bars stand precisely opposite each other, and carry weights at their outer extremity. They were placed at first in the upright (neutral) position, and no occasion for testing the efficiency of the arrangement has yet arisen. It is, however, anticipated that, by turning the bars into an inclined position as respects the pendulum rod, the tendency of the weights to move upwards or downwards with increase of heat, according as the steel lamina or the brass lamina is uppermost, will give power to correct, within certain limits, any defect in the primary compensation. For final adjustment of the rate there is placed on the crutch rod a sliding weight, which can be raised or lowered by a nut at the level of the crutch-axis without disturbing the pendulum. The rate of the clock is so steady that, when first mounted, the barometric inequality was indicated with the greatest regularity, the daily losing rate of the clock being increased by $0^s.3$ for an increase of 1 inch of barometer reading.

In the autumn of 1873 an apparatus for correction of this inequality was applied to the clock by Messrs. E. Dent & Co., and has been in action regularly since that time. This new compensating apparatus of the Sidereal Standard is founded on the magnetic principle, long previously in use for daily adjustment of the Mean Solar Standard clock (see page xxix). Two bar magnets, each about six inches long, are fixed vertically to the bob of the clock pendulum, one in front, the other at the back, their lower ends being nearly level with the bottom of the pendulum bob. The lower pole of the front magnet is a north pole; the lower pole of the back magnet is a south pole. Below these a horseshoe magnet, having its poles precisely under those of the pendulum magnets, is carried transversely at the end of a lever, the opposite arm of which is attached by a connecting rod to a float in the lower leg of a syphon barometer, placed in one corner of the clock case. The lever turns on knife edges. The area of the cistern in which the float rests is four times as great as that of the upper tube. For change of one inch of barometer reading the horseshoe magnet is thus shifted two-tenths of an inch; and as the average distance between its poles and those of the pendulum-magnets is about $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches, the change of rate produced by increase or decrease of the magnetic action is sensibly uniform. As the clock gained with low barometer reading, it was necessary to place the horseshoe magnet so that there should be attraction between its poles and the adjacent poles of the pendulum-magnets. The action of this apparatus is found to be quite successful.

The driving weight of the clock is placed in a chamber separate from that of the pendulum, and bears slightly against the side of the chamber, for prevention of sympathetic vibration.

For obtaining galvanic contact, a pin on the upper part of the pendulum rod presses together two light springs at the middle of each vibration, closing thus a circuit at each second of clock time; with interruption, however, at the 1^s in each minute; a pin fixed to the 60-seconds-wheel pushing aside a light spring, and breaking the

circuit at each revolution. The seconds-currents thus obtained (59 in each minute) are used to drive a relay, from which three independent circuits are derived. One of these is appropriated to the seconds-magnet of the chronograph; in another the current regulates a half-seconds-chronometer fixed to the eye-end of the telescope of the South-East Equatoreal; that of the remaining circuit regulates the pendulum of a half-seconds-clock placed on the foundation frame upon the south pier of the South-East Equatoreal, drives a tapper in the South-East Equatoreal room for making audible the seconds of the clock, and drives also a galvanic chronometer placed, in the Computing Room, on the desk of the Superintendent of the Time Department. The half-seconds-clock is regulated in the manner introduced by Mr. R. L. Jones, excepting that the galvanic coil is fixed to the clock-case, and the bar-magnet is attached to the pendulum. A similar principle is used for regulation of the chronometer on the eye-end of the South-East Equatoreal: upon the axis of its balance a small magnet is fixed (its center being pierced by the balance-staff); a fixed coil embraces the magnet as in the ordinary galvanometer, and through this coil pass the currents received from the sidereal standard clock. The omission of one current in each minute is unimportant as concerns the regulated clock and chronometer, but not so as regards the chronometer which is driven by the current. For this chronometer, therefore, the seconds wheel is cut with 59 teeth only, and the seconds-circle on its dial-plate is correspondingly divided into 59 equal parts (instead of 60), so that one particular division corresponds to two consecutive seconds, and at this division the seconds hand of the chronometer remains during one second (that corresponding to 1^s of Sidereal Standard clock time) at rest.

The clock Hardy, in the Transit-Circle-Room, was originally furnished with Hardy's escapement, for which a dead-beat escapement was substituted by Dent in the year 1829. The jewelled holes were removed by Dent in 1836, and the pivots now turn in brass holes. The clock is provided with contact-springs for the purpose of occasional registration of its seconds on the chronograph (as mentioned on page xii). Upon the escape-wheel-arbor a wheel having 59 teeth is mounted (that is, 60 teeth with one cut away), and at each second the start of a tooth of this wheel presses together two springs during a very small portion of a second. The omitted tooth in the wheel corresponds to the 1^s of each minute.

From 1880, September 9^d 22^h to the end of the year, the Clock Hardy was used as the Transit-Clock, in the place of the Standard Sidereal Clock, which on September 22 was sent to Messrs. E. Dent and Co. for the application of contact-springs in connexion with a wheel on the escape-wheel arbor.

A clock in the North Dome, marked "Arnold 1," having contact apparatus similar to that in the clock Hardy, in order that the clock may, if required, be temporarily used either in place of Hardy or of the Sidereal Standard clock; one in the East Dome, marked "Dent 1915," for which on 1880, November 29, was substituted one marked "Earnshaw," formerly kept in the East Dome, and afterwards used in the

xxviii INTRODUCTION TO GREENWICH ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS, 1880.

expedition for observing the Transit of Venus in 1874; one in the South Dome (the place of the Altazimuth), marked "Graham 1;" one in the Reflex-Zenith-Tube-Apartment, marked "Mudge and Dutton," which was presented in the year 1846 to the Observatory by the Rev. Charles Turnor; one marked "Arnold 2," and one marked "Graham 2," used for occasional purposes, which have been supplied with new zinc and steel pendulums (similar to that of the Sidereal Standard), and were also used in the expeditions for observing the Transit of Venus in 1874; and one marked "Graham 3," formerly used for the daily dropping of the Time-Signal-Ball at 1^h, but now occasionally employed for facilitating the regulation of the galvanic motor-clock. There is a clock marked "Dent" placed in the Chronometer-Room, and used occasionally for comparisons of chronometers in case of accidental failure of the galvanic clock placed there; also a chronometer "Brockbanks," generally kept in the Computing-Room, but occasionally used for extra-meridional observations. Besides these, there are some journeyman or assistant clocks, two of which, occasionally used in longitude operations, are fitted with contact springs, for the purpose of giving galvanic signals; and a watchman's clock.

There are also two sidereal clocks with zinc and steel compensation pendulums, and nine sidereal clocks with wooden pendulum rods, all made by Messrs. E. Dent and Co., and used in the Transit of Venus Expedition 1874.

The clocks Hardy and "Graham 3" are wound up every Monday and Thursday, and the other ordinary clocks in daily use, every Monday.

The Mean Solar Standard or "motor" clock is placed in the lobby at the foot of the Octagon-Room staircase, near to the trigger of the ball-apparatus. It is a clock of Shepherd's construction, in which the swing of the pendulum completes three galvanic circuits: by one of these the movement of the pendulum is maintained, independently of any train of wheels; by the other two a frame of magnets is made to oscillate, and thus to give motion to the seconds-wheel, and, through it, to the other wheels. The wire which carries the current that produces that oscillation is led through corresponding parts of six similar clocks, and the current, by relay action, drives a seventh clock, and regulates another. The movements of the whole of these clocks are therefore necessarily synchronous with those of the motor-clock. One of the clocks has a large dial exposed to public view on the east boundary wall of the Observatory; three are in the Chronometer-Room, and are used in the daily comparisons of chronometers; one is in the lower and one in the upper Computing-Room; one (of the dimensions of a chronometer) is upon the desk of the Superintendent of the Time Department; one is in the hall of the Astronomer Royal's dwelling house; and one (the regulated clock) is at the London Bridge Station of the South-Eastern Railway. The regulation of the last-mentioned clock is effected by the method (slightly modified) of Mr. R. L. Jones, and the clock is used for automatic alteration of galvanic contacts which determine the direction of hourly galvanic

signal-currents sent from the Royal Observatory ; those signal-currents themselves being sent direct from the Observatory. A comparison of the Mean Time chronometer, with the chronometer on the same desk synchronous with the Sidereal Standard clock (as mentioned in a preceding paragraph), is, in fact, a comparison of the Mean Solar Standard with the Sidereal Standard. The time shewn by the Sidereal Standard at comparison being corrected for its error (as ascertained from star-transits), the true sidereal time at the comparison is found ; and this is converted, by calculation, into true mean solar time at the comparison. The difference between this and the Mean Solar Standard time is the error of the Mean Solar Standard. Then, by means of a commutator on the same desk, the superintendent of clocks completes the circuit of a galvanic current, which, passing through a galvanic coil (with no iron core) in the clock case, can be made either to attract or to repel a magnet attached to the pendulum, and thus to accelerate or retard the Mean Solar Standard as long as may be necessary for its correction. The clocks connected with the Mean Solar Standard necessarily receive the same correction. The arrangement for giving hourly signals is as follows. The Mean Solar Standard closes a circuit precisely at each hour : that at 1^h, by the intervention of electro-magnets, pulls automatically the ball-trigger and drops the Signal-Ball at Greenwich. At every hour also the primary clock current by relay-action causes galvanic currents to pass, on one line of wire to the central station of the Post Office Telegraphs, St. Martin's-le-Grand, London, and on another line to the London Bridge Station of the South Eastern Railway. The currents received in St. Martin's-le-Grand are distributed daily, by automatic action of the "Chronopher," on some of the principal lines of railway and to important provincial towns. The current at 1^h is used to fire signal guns at Newcastle and North Shields. The hourly currents pass also to the clock tower of the Westminster Palace for the guidance of the superintendent of the clock, which is not regulated or corrected by any direct galvanic action ; and return-currents are received at definite times from the clock, which show daily at Greenwich the deviation of the clock from true time. The hourly currents which pass from Greenwich on the wire to London Bridge are there distributed at different hours in different directions, by the regulated clock before spoken of, principally to places on the South-Eastern lines of railway. At 1^h the current drops a Signal Ball at Deal, the property of the Admiralty ; and from this ball a return galvanic current is automatically communicated to Greenwich at the instant that the ball has completed its descent.

In 1873, February, the Kew Photoheliograph was erected, with the consent of the Royal Society and of the Kew Committee, in a new dome connected with the magnetic offices in the south ground, and for about two years photographs of the Sun were taken regularly with that instrument. One of the Dallmeyer photoheliographs for the Transit of Venus Expedition, of which there are five, was erected in place of the Kew Photoheliograph in 1875, September, and from that time has been used exclusively for solar photographs.

The Dallmeyer Photoheliograph has an object-glass of 4 inches aperture and 5 feet focal length, forming an image of the Sun half an inch in diameter; this image is enlarged by a secondary magnifier to 4 inches on the camera screen, where the sensitive plate is inserted, the whole length of the instrument being about 8 feet. The exposure is given by a shutter, having a slit of adjustable width, which is carried by a spring across the primary image. At the principal focus cross-wires are placed, which give facilities for determining the position-angles of spots on the photographs. The instrument is equatorially mounted, though this is not absolutely necessary to its efficient action, as the exposure is practically instantaneous, amounting only to a few thousandths of a second in ordinary cases.

III. *Subjects of Observation in the Year 1880.*

The Sun has been observed on the meridian at every practicable opportunity, except on Sundays: the Moon and Moon-culminating stars have been observed at every opportunity without exception.

With regard to the Planets, the following rules have been observed: The inferior Planets, Mercury and Venus, have been observed on the meridian at every practicable opportunity, excepting Sundays. The superior large Planets, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, and Neptune, have not generally been observed when their solar time of meridian passage is greater than 15^h, excepting at times when the Moon passes the meridian later than 15^h. The small Planets have been observed only when the time of meridian passage is earlier than 13^h. The observations of all Planets are intermitted on Sundays.

In the meridional observations of the stars, it has been considered as the first object to establish with indisputable accuracy the places of those included in the Nautical Almanac list (as far as they are visible in this latitude), together with 56 other stars which are used in connection with the Nautical Almanac Stars, for determining clock-error.

The other stars observed are principally: Circumpolar Stars with polar distance up to 40°, both above and below the pole; about 850 Stars used for determination of Zenith-points; Moon-culminating Stars from the list in the Nautical Almanac; Stars whose occultations by the Moon are visible at Greenwich; Variable Stars; Stars which pass near the North or South horizon; Stars suspected or known to have large Proper Motions; Stars of which observations have been requested by Astronomers for special purposes.

The Altazimuth has been used for observations of the Moon on every day when she could be seen, without exception; and for the observations of Stars necessary for instrumental adjustments, and of the collimator and azimuth-mark for the same purpose. Its telescope has also been occasionally used for observing Occultations of Stars by the Moon, and for the phenomena of Jupiter's Satellites.

SUBJECTS OF OBSERVATION ; EXPLANATION OF THE PRINTED OBSERVATIONS ; xxxi
NOMENCLATURE OF STARS.

The Reflex-Zenith-Tube has been used throughout the year for observations of γ Draconis. The observations are made at every opportunity (Sundays excepted), unless when γ Draconis passes the meridian early in the morning between 15^h and 18^h. In these cases the observation is only made when the Moon also passes in the early morning.

The North Equatoreal, the East Equatoreal, the South-East or Great Equatoreal, and the Naylor Equatoreal, have been used for observing Occultations of Stars by the Moon, and for the phenomena of Jupiter's Satellites.

IV. *Explanation of the Printed Observations.*

§ 1. *Transits observed with the Transit-Circle, and Computations of Apparent Right Ascension*, pages [1] to [97].

The *first* column on each page contains the day, which is always supposed to commence with the transit of the Sun.

The *second* column contains the numbers for convenience of reference.

The *third* column contains the name of the object observed. With respect to the Sun, Moon, and Planets, the limb whose transit is observed is always mentioned. If no limb is mentioned it is to be understood that the estimated center was observed. The center is observed only when the planet's disk is so small and so round as to make it easier to estimate the center than to determine with accuracy the place of the limb. With regard to the stars, the proper names which have commonly been used in the Greenwich Observations and the Nautical Almanac are adopted in preference to other names. For other stars, the names have been taken in the following order of preference :—

1. Flamsteed's constellation-No. and constellation, with Bayer's letter ; taken from Baily's edition of Flamsteed. When the description thus found differs from that in the British Association Catalogue, the difference is mentioned in the notes.
2. The No. in Bessel's Fundamenta, &c., deduced from Bradley's Observations, referred to as "Bradley."
3. The hour and No. in Piazzi's Catalogue, edition 1814.
4. The No. in Groombridge's Catalogue.
5. The No. in Baily's edition of Flamsteed's Catalogue, referred to as "B.F."
6. The hour and No. in Weisse's two Catalogues of the Stars in Bessel's Zones, referred to as "W.B." and "W.B. (2)" respectively.
7. The No. in Lalande's Catalogue, published by the British Association, or in that edited by Fedorenko.
8. The No. in Lacaille's Catalogue of Southern Stars, published by the British Association.
9. The No. in Oeltzen's two Catalogues of Argelander's Zone Observations, referred to as "Oeltz. Arg. (N)" or "(S)" respectively.

xxxii INTRODUCTION TO GREENWICH ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS, 1880.

10. The No. in the First and Second Radcliffe Catalogues.
11. The No. in Carrington's Red Hill Catalogue.
12. The No. in the Washington Catalogue of Stars (1860).
13. The Zone and No. in Argelander's Zone Observations of 110,984 Stars (Bonn Observations, 1859), referred to as "Arg. Zone."
14. The No. in the Greenwich Catalogues ; or in the British Association Catalogue, referred to as B. A. C.

In observing a double star, the brighter star (if it is not otherwise expressed) is always observed.

When no mark is attached to the name of the object observed, it is to be understood that the observations were made by the galvanic or chronographic method, which was generally in use throughout the year. In any exceptional case where the eye-and-ear method is employed, the observation is distinguished by having the initials (E & E) affixed to it. The letter R. denotes that the object was observed by reflexion in the trough of mercury.

The *fourth* column contains the initials of the observer's name.

The next *nine* columns contain the clock-times (seconds and decimals of a second only) at which the object was observed to pass each of the wires. For eye-and-ear transits, the wires used are those which were in use before the commencement of the galvanic observations, and they are denoted by the letters N, O, P, T, X, Y, Z. Polaris and other stars very near the pole, are, however, observed by eye-and-ear over the wires intended for the galvanic transits. The wires used for galvanic transits are denoted by the letters P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X ; P, T, and X, being wires of the original system, and Q, R, S, U, V, W, being new wires inserted between P, T, and X. The intervals P-Q, Q-R, R-S, U-V, V-W, W-X, are nearly equal ; the intervals, S-T, T-U, are nearly double of the former, for convenience of easily distinguishing the central wire.

In observing by galvanic contact, the observer merely makes contact of the galvanic spring at the instant of the object passing the wire. Occasionally, when no object is under observation, he makes contacts in any arbitrary manner (usually by the commutator in connexion with the clock Hardy, in the way described on page xiii), recording in his book the time by the clock Hardy ; and thus the numeration of hours and minutes on the punctured sheets (referred to the Sidereal Standard clock) is easily established. The punctured sheets are examined the next day, the numeration of minutes and seconds is written upon them, and the transits are read into the transit-book.

In observing by eye-and-ear, it is the practice to take a second from the clock-face before the transit over the first wire, and to preserve the counting by listening to the beats of the clock, and not to look again at the clock-face till the transit is com-

METHODS OF OBSERVING TRANSITS; INTERVALS OF THE TRANSIT WIRES. xxxiii

pleted. The fraction of the second is estimated by remarking the place at which the object is seen at the successive beats of the clock. Errors in the hours and minutes are seldom alluded to in the notes of the printed observations; but every alteration of the seconds is carefully recorded.

All transits of stars observed by galvanic contact are usually referred to the Sidereal Standard clock; but for stars very near the pole observed by eye-and-ear, the clock Hardy is necessarily still used. The times printed in the columns "Seconds of Transit over the Wires" are those of the observations as made, the letters (E & E) in the third column indicating when the clock Hardy was used. The difference between the indications of the two clocks is given in the notes. From 1880, September 9, the clock Hardy was used in connexion with the Chronograph instead of the Sidereal Standard Clock.

The *fourteenth* column contains the Concluded Transits, giving the hour and minute of the time of meridian passage (which have not been given in the preceding columns), as well as the mean of seconds.

For stars observed by eye-and-ear by the clock Hardy, the *Concluded Transit* includes the correction (obtained from the chronographic register as mentioned on page xiii) for reduction of the transit as observed by Hardy to such as would have been observed by use of the Sidereal Standard. The correction in each instance applied is given in the foot notes.

When transits have not been observed over all the wires, a correction is applied to the mean of those actually observed, in order to give the mean of the transits as it would have resulted if each had been reduced separately to the center wire. When transits have been observed over all the wires, the same process of correction is used, but the amount of correction for the mean is very small.

The equatoreal intervals of the wires were determined by observations of stars. The following are the intervals, determined from 200 transits of ordinary stars combined with 25 transits of polar stars, which were used throughout the year:—

		^s
For wire N	= +	41'302
O	= +	27'690
P	= +	13'830
Q	= +	10'947
R	= +	8'234
S	= +	5'464
T	=	0'000
U	= -	5'597
V	= -	8'375
W	= -	11'123
X	= -	13'812
Y	= -	27'725
Z	= -	41'470

GREENWICH OBSERVATIONS, 1880.

e

For λ Ursæ Minoris, assuming its declination $= 88^{\circ}.56' + n''$:

		m	s		s
Wire P	= +	12.23	28	+ $n \times$	0.197
Q	= +	9.48	23	+ $n \times$	0.158
R	= +	7.22	39	+ $n \times$	0.118
S	= +	4.53	52	+ $n \times$	0.079
T	=		0.00		
U	= -	5.06	68	- $n \times$	0.079
V	= -	7.29	97	- $n \times$	0.118
W	= -	9.57	69	- $n \times$	0.158
X	= -	12.22	31	- $n \times$	0.197

For Polaris, assuming its declination $= 88^{\circ}.40' + n''$:

		m	s		s
Wire P	= +	9.54	54	+ $n \times$	0.125
Q	= +	7.50	54	+ $n \times$	0.100
R	= +	5.53	90	+ $n \times$	0.075
S	= +	3.54	82	+ $n \times$	0.050
T	=		0.00		
U	= -	4.05	55	- $n \times$	0.050
V	= -	5.59	96	- $n \times$	0.075
W	= -	7.58	12	- $n \times$	0.100
X	= -	9.53	77	- $n \times$	0.125

For Cephei 51, assuming its declination $= 87^{\circ}.13' + n''$:

		m	s		s
Wire P	= +	4.44	82	+ $n \times$	0.029
Q	= +	3.45	44	+ $n \times$	0.023
R	= +	2.49	57	+ $n \times$	0.017
S	= +	1.52	52	+ $n \times$	0.011
T	=		0.00		
U	= -	1.55	26	- $n \times$	0.011
V	= -	2.52	48	- $n \times$	0.017
W	= -	3.49	07	- $n \times$	0.023
X	= -	4.44	46	- $n \times$	0.029

For δ Ursæ Minoris, assuming its declination $= 86^{\circ}.36' + n''$:

		m	s		s
Wire P	= +	3.53	21	+ $n \times$	0.019
Q	= +	3.4	59	+ $n \times$	0.015
R	= +	2.18	84	+ $n \times$	0.011
S	= +	1.32	13	+ $n \times$	0.008
T	=		0.00		
U	= -	1.34	38	- $n \times$	0.008
V	= -	2.21	22	- $n \times$	0.011
W	= -	3.7	56	- $n \times$	0.015
X	= -	3.52	90	- $n \times$	0.019

INTERVALS OF THE TRANSIT WIRES; CORRECTION OF IMPERFECT TRANSITS. xxxv

For stars above the pole, the designations of Wires I., II., III., &c., at the heads of the columns of printed transits, correspond to P, Q, R, &c., (or to N, O, P, &c., when the object is observed by eye and ear (E & E), in all cases excepting Polaris, &c.) For stars below the pole, the designations I., II., III., &c., correspond to X, W, V, &c., or to Z, Y, X, &c.

The signs of the numbers must be changed when the star is below the pole.

The correction to the imperfect transit of a star can be found by adding together the equatoreal numbers from one of the tables given above for the wires observed, then dividing by the number of wires, and multiplying by the secant of the star's declination.

For a planet, the correction, computed as for a star, is to be multiplied by

$$1 + \frac{\text{daily increase of R.A. in seconds of time}}{24 \times 60 \times 60};$$

or by $1 + \frac{\text{hourly increase of R.A. in seconds of time}}{60 \times 60} :$

but it has generally been found easier to add, to the computed interval between the mean of wires and the center wire, the amount of the planet's increase of Right Ascension for that interval, which is very readily determined from the numbers given in the Nautical Almanac.

For the Moon, the equatoreal numbers for the wires observed are added together; and the sum is divided by the number of wires; this quotient is then multiplied by,

$$\frac{3600 + I}{3600} \times \frac{\sin \text{Moon's geocentric } Z.D.}{\sin \text{Moon's apparent } Z.D.} \times \text{secant of Moon's geocentric declination,}$$

where I is the increase (in seconds of time) of the Moon's R.A., for the transit over a meridian upon the Earth distant by 1^h of terrestrial longitude, as given in the section *Moon-culminating Stars* in the Nautical Almanac.

For the easy computation of this formula, the following small Table (including the limits of the values of I) of the natural numbers and logarithms of $\frac{3600 + I}{3600}$, is used:—

I = Var. in R. A. for 1 ^h of Longitude.	$\frac{3600 + I}{3600}$		I = Var. in R. A. for 1 ^h of Longitude.	$\frac{3600 + I}{3600}$	
	Nat. Number.	Log.		Nat. Number.	Log.
100 ^s	1°02778	0°01190	145 ^s	1°04028	0°01715
101	°02806	°01202	146	°04056	°01727
102	°02834	°01213	147	°04083	°01738
103	°02861	°01225	148	°04111	°01750
104	°02889	°01237	149	°04139	°01761
105	°02917	°01249	150	°04166	°01773
106	°02945	°01260	151	°04195	°01784
107	°02972	°01272	152	°04222	°01796
108	°03000	°01284	153	°04250	°01808
109	°03028	°01296	154	°04278	°01819
110	°03055	°01307	155	°04306	°01831
111	°03084	°01319	156	°04333	°01842
112	°03111	°01330	157	°04361	°01854
113	°03139	°01342	158	°04389	°01866
114	°03167	°01354	159	°04417	°01877
115	°03195	°01366	160	°04444	°01888
116	°03222	°01377	161	°04472	°01900
117	°03250	°01389	162	°04500	°01912
118	°03278	°01401	163	°04528	°01923
119	°03306	°01413	164	°04556	°01935
120	°03333	°01424	165	°04583	°01946
121	°03361	°01436	166	°04611	°01958
122	°03389	°01447	167	°04639	°01969
123	°03417	°01459	168	°04667	°01981
124	°03444	°01471	169	°04694	°01992
125	°03472	°01482	170	°04722	°02004
126	°03500	°01494	171	°04750	°02015
127	°03528	°01506	172	°04778	°02027
128	°03556	°01518	173	°04806	°02039
129	°03583	°01529	174	°04833	°02050
130	°03611	°01541	175	°04861	°02061
131	°03639	°01552	176	°04889	°02073
132	°03667	°01564	177	°04916	°02084
133	°03694	°01575	178	°04944	°02096
134	°03722	°01587	179	°04972	°02107
135	°03750	°01599	180	°05000	°02119
136	°03778	°01611	181	°05028	°02130
137	°03806	°01622	182	°05056	°02142
138	°03833	°01634	183	°05083	°02153
139	°03861	°01645	184	°05111	°02165
140	°03889	°01657	185	°05139	°02176
141	°03917	°01669	186	°05167	°02188
142	°03945	°01680	187	°05194	°02199
143	°03972	°01692	188	°05222	°02211
144	°04000	°01703	189	°05250	°02222
145	°04028	°01715	190	°05278	°02234

The *fifteenth* column contains the numerical values, in seconds of arc, of the errors of collimation, level, and azimuth; the two last being distinguished from the first by a round and a square bracket respectively. These errors will be treated separately, as follows:—

Error of Collimation.

The value of this error is given in seconds of arc. The sign of the error is considered positive when it implies an additive correction to the time of observed transits of stars above the pole.

The method of determining the position of the line of collimation by means of the north and south reversed telescopes has been so fully explained above in the description of the instrument, that it is unnecessary to repeat the explanation here. It is only necessary to state that every day the reading of the micrometer of the north telescope, for coincidence of its nearly vertical wire with the image of that of the south telescope, is ascertained (the results of which will be found on pages [100] to [102], and that the micrometer-wire of the north telescope is then left in the position so ascertained. And that the reading of the transit-telescope-micrometer, for coincidence with the image of the wire of each reversed telescope, is then found (the results of which are given in pages [103] to [105]); that the mean of these gives the reading for the line of collimation for the day; and that the mean of these determinations, usually for a week, is adopted as the reading for the geometrical line of collimation of the transit-telescope. A correction of $+0.019$ has been applied to the "Adopted Mean of Group," to reduce the Collimation-readings resulting from the observations of the Collimator made through the central cube of the Transit-circle to those resulting from observations made when the instrument is raised, this being the discordance found from a comparison of the two methods of observation.

During the year 1851 the observations of the reversed telescopes with the transit-telescope were usually made twice in every day. Upon examination of the results it did not appear that there was any discoverable difference at different hours of the day, and therefore generally, since that time, the observations have been made only once in every day.

The micrometer of the transit-telescope is left at some convenient reading, near to that of the geometrical collimation, but not necessarily coinciding with it. This reading is given at the foot of every page of transits. The algebraical excess of the reading for geometrical collimation above this is the geometrical error of collimation, with the sign as explained above. This excess is converted into arc at the rate of $14''.78$ for one revolution of the micrometer. (This determination of the value of a revolution was made at the end of the year 1850, as is explained in the description of the Transit Circle, page {22}, Appendix I., of the Volume for 1852, or in the reprint attached to the volume for 1867, page 25: a new investigation for verification of the value was made on 1854, June 27, the resulting value of a revolution being $14''.76$, which is essentially identical with the preceding.) To the excess thus converted into arc is then applied $-0''.19$ for diurnal aberration; and the result is the quantity which is given in the fifteenth column of the *Transits* as the Error of Collimation, and which is adopted for correction of the observed transits.

xxxviii INTRODUCTION TO GREENWICH ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS, 1880.

The numerical correction to the time of observed transit, in seconds of time, is,

$$\text{Error of Collimation} \frac{1}{15 \sin \text{N.P.D.}}$$

Error of Level.

The error of level of the axis of revolution is considered positive when the western end of the axis is too high.

The process of determining the error of level consists in taking the reading of the transit-telescope-micrometer which makes the image of the wire as seen by reflexion from the surface of quicksilver to coincide with the wire as seen directly, as is explained in the description of the instrument above, and comparing this reading with the reading for the geometrical line of collimation. The excess of the reading for the line of collimation, above the reading for coincidence of direct and reflected images, gives the error of level, with the sign mentioned above. It is converted into arc at the rate of $14''\cdot78$ for one revolution of the micrometer. The mean of the results is adopted sometimes for a week, sometimes for a shorter time, as the instrument appears to have been more or less steady in level.

The details of these operations are given in pages [106] to [109].

The result adopted for the error of level is given in the fifteenth column of the *Transits*.

The numerical correction to the time of observed transit, in seconds of time, is,

$$\text{Error of level} \times \frac{\text{cosine zenith distance}}{15 \sin \text{N.P.D.}}$$

The error of level has usually been observed twice every day, and in some instances where there appeared to be a considerable change the separate results have been used for the morning and evening observations respectively.

As a check on the general system of correction for Error of Level, transits of stars have been occasionally observed by reflexion, and the results have been compared with those of direct observations. The following table exhibits this comparison together with the apparent correction to the Error of Level, deduced from each star observed:—

EXCESS OF REFLEXION RESULTS ABOVE DIRECT RESULTS FROM OBSERVATIONS OF RIGHT ASCENSION MADE IN THE YEAR 1880.

Name of Star.	Approx. N. P. D.	Approx. R. A.	Seconds of		R-D.	Deduced Correction to Level Error.	Number of Observations.		Weight.
			R.	D.			R.	D.	
	° ' "	h m s	s	s	s	"			
Polaris S.P.	— 1.20	1.14	46.695	45.206	+1.489	— 0.34	2	38	2
λ Ursæ Minoris	1. 3	19.44	8.470	11.088	— 2.618	— 0.46	1	11	1
δ Ursæ Minoris	3.23	18.11	0.170	2.282	— 2.112	— 1.15	1	6	2
Piazzi VI. 334	8.52	7.12	43.550	44.260	— 0.710	— 0.95	1	1	1

ERRORS OF LEVEL AND AZIMUTH.

xxxix

Name of Star.	Approx. N. P. D.	Approx. R. A.	Seconds of		R - D.	Deduced Correction to Level Error.	Number of Observations.		Weight.
			R.	D.			R.	D.	
	° ' "	h m s	s	s	s	"			
Groombridge 1909...	9. 5	12. 30	28'210	27'820	+0'390	+0'53	1	1	1
Bradley 1634	11. 43	12. 6	33'065	33'345	-0'280	-0'47	2	2	2
4 Ursæ Minoris....	11. 53	14. 9	20'000	20'580	-0'580	-0'98	1	1	1
77 Draconis	12. 22	21. 7	52'250	52'650	-0'400	-0'70	1	1	1
Bradley 431	12. 43	3. 5	9'040	9'100	-0'060	-0'11	1	1	1
γ Cephei	13. 2	23. 34	24'790	25'837	-1'047	-1'93	1	3	1
5 Ursæ Minoris....	13. 46	14. 27	47'350	47'450	-0'100	-0'19	1	1	1
β Ursæ Minoris ...	15. 21	14. 51	3'920	4'012	-0'092	-0'20	1	5	2
Bradley 471	17. 4	3. 22	5'250	5'340	-0'090	-0'21	1	1	1
Groombridge 2029 .	18. 9	13. 34	17'870	18'150	-0'280	-0'68	1	1	1
Groombridge 3409 .	19. 3	21. 5	39'610	39'715	-0'105	-0'28	1	2	1
4 Draconis	20. 8	12. 24	50'570	50'640	-0'070	-0'19	1	2	1
f Draconis	21. 47	17. 32	26'440	26'645	-0'205	-0'50	1	2	1
42 Camelopardali ..	22. 18	6. 38	25'820	25'995	-0'175	-0'51	2	2	2
κ Cassiopeiæ	27. 44	0. 26	11'190	11'250	-0'060	-0'21	1	1	1
ε Persei	50. 20	3. 49	48'040	48'170	-0'130	-0'75	1	1	1
Piazzi XIII. 136 ..	52. 12	13. 29	26'190	26'160	+0'030	+0'18	1	1	1
β Andromedæ	55. 1	1. 3	0'900	0'904	-0'004	-0'03	2	7	3
Castor	57. 51	7. 26	56'430	56'492	-0'062	-0'41	1	13	2
β Tauri	61. 30	5. 18	42'428	42'440	-0'012	-0'08	4	1	2
α Andromedæ	61. 34	0. 2	11'123	11'176	-0'053	-0'37	4	8	5
Pollux	61. 41	7. 37	58'310	58'259	+0'051	+0'36	1	12	2
ψ Boötis	62. 35	14. 59	18'150	18'170	-0'020	-0'14	1	4	2
89 Herculis	63. 56	17. 50	34'710	34'730	-0'020	-0'15	1	1	1
μ Pegasi	66. 2	22. 44	12'490	12'728	-0'238	-1'81	1	5	2
α Arietis	67. 6	2. 0	24'590	24'593	-0'003	-0'02	1	8	2
τ Tauri	67. 16	4. 35	2'760	2'535	+0'225	+1'76	1	2	1
δ Geminorum	67. 48	7. 12	57'210	57'318	-0'108	-0'85	1	4	2
δ Leonis	68. 50	11. 7	43'440	43'453	-0'013	-0'10	1	3	2
ε Arietis	69. 8	2. 52	21'220	21'080	+0'140	+1'13	1	3	2
γ Leonis	69. 33	10. 13	21'320	21'275	+0'045	+0'36	1	4	2
β Arietis	69. 47	1. 48	0'810	0'746	+0'064	+0'52	1	7	2
f Boötis	70. 14	14. 20	52'380	52'415	-0'035	-0'29	1	2	1
η Boötis	71. 0	13. 48	58'130	58'229	-0'099	-0'82	1	7	2
ε Aquilæ	75. 6	18. 54	10'433	10'540	-0'107	-0'95	3	1	2
ε Virginis	78. 24	12. 56	12'070	12'160	-0'090	-0'85	1	7	2

Combining these with the weights attached to them we have—

From 21 South Stars, Mean Correction to Level Error $-0''.20$, weight 41.

„ 19 North Stars, „ „ „ „ $-0''.51$, „ 24.

Error of Azimuth.

This error is considered positive when the Eastern pivot is too far North. It is generally determined from observations of Polaris, of δ Ursæ Minoris, of Cephei 51, or of λ Ursæ Minoris, at consecutive passages above and below the pole; or from one observation of Polaris, or occasionally of λ Ursæ Minoris, combined with one observation of another star; or from observations of δ Ursæ Minoris and Cephei 51

in combination. The stars used are, however, always mentioned in the Notes; the method of using them is as follows:—

If two consecutive passages of Polaris have been observed, the second transit (as corrected for the error of collimation and level-error) is altered by the change of the star's R.A. and by the estimated clock-rate through 12^h ; and the difference, in seconds of time, between the first transit and the altered second transit (rejecting 12^h) is divided by 3.574 to obtain the azimuthal error in seconds of space.

If three transits have been observed, the difference between the first and second is taken (rejecting 12^h), and the difference between the second and third in like manner: and the mean between these is supposed to be independent of the change of R.A. and of the clock's rate, and is then divided by 3.574.

If several transits have been observed, the same process is used for every successive set of three, and the results are used separately, or the mean of the results is taken, accordingly as there appears reason to think that the position of the instrument has or has not undergone a change.

When only one observation of a circumpolar star can be obtained, the following process is used:—The letter z being put for the azimuthal error; the time of true transit of any star consists of an observed time with an additional term multiplied by z ; and, therefore, the clock-error as given by comparison of that transit with the star's tabular R.A., contains a term multiplied by z . The clock-error given thus by a star near the pole contains a large multiple of z . The clock-error given by a star far from the pole contains a small multiple of z . Equating these, with proper allowance for the rate of clock, z is found. The combination of two stars, both near the pole, but one above and the other below the pole, is very favourable, as both factors of z are large and have opposite signs.

The error is positive when the transit of the northern star above the pole is too late.

The numerical correction to the observed transit, in seconds of time, is,

$$\text{Azimuthal error} \times \frac{\sin \text{zenith distance south}}{15 \sin \text{N.P.D.}}.$$

The numerical values of the three corrections for the errors of collimation, level, and azimuth, have been obtained throughout the year by means of sliding logarithmic scales (one for each error) constructed by Mr. Simms. These scales give by simple inspection the numerical corrections in seconds of time for each transit by means of the North Polar Distances engraved on the scales. The value of the error in collimation, level, or azimuth, on the slider, is set to a brass pin which is let into the scale; and the value of the correction to transits, with its proper sign, is then taken out very readily at sight.

The following table of factors, however, for the three errors, having for argument the N.P.D. of the object, may be found convenient for the verification of the computed corrections.

N.P.D.	Collimation.	Level.	Azimuth.	N.P.D.	Collimation.	Level.	Azimuth.
	$\frac{1}{15 \sin N.P.D.}$	$\frac{\cos Z. D.}{15 \sin N.P.D.}$	$\frac{\sin Z. D.}{15 \sin N.P.D.}$		$\frac{1}{15 \sin N.P.D.}$	$\frac{\cos Z. D.}{15 \sin N.P.D.}$	$\frac{\sin Z. D.}{15 \sin N.P.D.}$
— 45. 0	— 0.094	— 0.011	+ 0.094	— 7. 30	— 0.511	— 0.355	+ 0.368
— 44. 0	— 0.096	— 0.013	+ 0.095	— 7. 0	— 0.547	— 0.383	+ 0.390
— 43. 0	— 0.098	— 0.014	+ 0.096	— 6. 30	— 0.589	— 0.416	+ 0.417
— 42. 0	— 0.100	— 0.016	+ 0.098	— 6. 0	— 0.638	— 0.455	+ 0.447
— 41. 0	— 0.102	— 0.018	+ 0.100				
— 40. 0	— 0.104	— 0.021	+ 0.102	6. 0	+ 0.638	+ 0.538	— 0.343
— 39. 0	— 0.106	— 0.023	+ 0.104	6. 30	+ 0.589	+ 0.499	— 0.312
— 38. 0	— 0.108	— 0.025	+ 0.105	7. 0	+ 0.547	+ 0.466	— 0.286
— 37. 0	— 0.111	— 0.027	+ 0.107	7. 30	+ 0.511	+ 0.438	— 0.263
— 36. 0	— 0.113	— 0.030	+ 0.109	8. 0	+ 0.479	+ 0.413	— 0.243
— 35. 0	— 0.116	— 0.033	+ 0.111	8. 30	+ 0.451	+ 0.391	— 0.226
— 34. 0	— 0.119	— 0.036	+ 0.114	9. 0	+ 0.426	+ 0.371	— 0.210
— 33. 0	— 0.122	— 0.039	+ 0.116	9. 30	+ 0.404	+ 0.353	— 0.196
— 32. 0	— 0.126	— 0.042	+ 0.119	10. 0	+ 0.384	+ 0.337	— 0.183
— 31. 0	— 0.129	— 0.045	+ 0.121	10. 30	+ 0.366	+ 0.323	— 0.172
— 30. 0	— 0.133	— 0.049	+ 0.124	11. 0	+ 0.349	+ 0.310	— 0.161
— 29. 0	— 0.138	— 0.053	+ 0.127	11. 30	+ 0.334	+ 0.298	— 0.152
— 28. 0	— 0.142	— 0.057	+ 0.130	12. 0	+ 0.321	+ 0.287	— 0.143
— 27. 0	— 0.147	— 0.061	+ 0.133	12. 30	+ 0.308	+ 0.277	— 0.135
— 26. 0	— 0.152	— 0.065	+ 0.137	13. 0	+ 0.296	+ 0.267	— 0.128
— 25. 0	— 0.158	— 0.070	+ 0.141	13. 30	+ 0.286	+ 0.259	— 0.122
— 24. 0	— 0.164	— 0.076	+ 0.145	14. 0	+ 0.276	+ 0.251	— 0.116
— 23. 0	— 0.171	— 0.082	+ 0.150	14. 30	+ 0.266	+ 0.244	— 0.111
— 22. 0	— 0.178	— 0.088	+ 0.155	15. 0	+ 0.257	+ 0.236	— 0.105
— 21. 0	— 0.186	— 0.094	+ 0.160	15. 30	+ 0.249	+ 0.230	— 0.099
— 20. 0	— 0.195	— 0.102	+ 0.166	16. 0	+ 0.242	+ 0.224	— 0.093
— 19. 30	— 0.200	— 0.106	+ 0.170	16. 30	+ 0.235	+ 0.218	— 0.088
— 19. 0	— 0.205	— 0.110	+ 0.173	17. 0	+ 0.228	+ 0.212	— 0.084
— 18. 30	— 0.210	— 0.114	+ 0.176	17. 30	+ 0.222	+ 0.207	— 0.080
— 18. 0	— 0.216	— 0.119	+ 0.180	18. 0	+ 0.216	+ 0.202	— 0.076
— 17. 30	— 0.222	— 0.124	+ 0.184	18. 30	+ 0.210	+ 0.197	— 0.072
— 17. 0	— 0.228	— 0.129	+ 0.188	19. 0	+ 0.205	+ 0.193	— 0.068
— 16. 30	— 0.235	— 0.134	+ 0.192	19. 30	+ 0.200	+ 0.189	— 0.065
— 16. 0	— 0.242	— 0.140	+ 0.197	20. 0	+ 0.195	+ 0.185	— 0.062
— 15. 30	— 0.249	— 0.146	+ 0.202	21. 0	+ 0.186	+ 0.177	— 0.056
— 15. 0	— 0.257	— 0.153	+ 0.207	22. 0	+ 0.178	+ 0.171	— 0.051
— 14. 30	— 0.266	— 0.160	+ 0.213	23. 0	+ 0.171	+ 0.164	— 0.046
— 14. 0	— 0.276	— 0.168	+ 0.219	24. 0	+ 0.164	+ 0.159	— 0.041
— 13. 30	— 0.286	— 0.176	+ 0.225	25. 0	+ 0.158	+ 0.153	— 0.037
— 13. 0	— 0.296	— 0.184	+ 0.232	26. 0	+ 0.152	+ 0.148	— 0.033
— 12. 30	— 0.308	— 0.194	+ 0.240	27. 0	+ 0.147	+ 0.144	— 0.029
— 12. 0	— 0.321	— 0.204	+ 0.248	28. 0	+ 0.142	+ 0.140	— 0.026
— 11. 30	— 0.334	— 0.214	+ 0.256	29. 0	+ 0.138	+ 0.136	— 0.023
— 11. 0	— 0.349	— 0.227	+ 0.266	30. 0	+ 0.133	+ 0.131	— 0.020
— 10. 30	— 0.366	— 0.240	+ 0.276	31. 0	+ 0.129	+ 0.128	— 0.017
— 10. 0	— 0.384	— 0.254	+ 0.288	32. 0	+ 0.126	+ 0.125	— 0.014
— 9. 30	— 0.404	— 0.270	+ 0.300	33. 0	+ 0.122	+ 0.122	— 0.012
— 9. 0	— 0.426	— 0.288	+ 0.314	34. 0	+ 0.119	+ 0.119	— 0.009
— 8. 30	— 0.451	— 0.308	+ 0.330	35. 0	+ 0.116	+ 0.116	— 0.007
— 8. 0	— 0.479	— 0.330	+ 0.348	36. 0	+ 0.113	+ 0.113	— 0.005
— 7. 30	— 0.511	— 0.355	+ 0.368	37. 0	+ 0.111	+ 0.111	— 0.003

N.P.D.	Collimation.	Level.	Azimuth.	N.P.D.	Collimation.	Level.	Azimuth.
	1 15 Sin N.P.D.	Cos Z. D. 15 Sin N.P.D.	Sin Z. D. 15 Sin N.P.D.		1 15 Sin N.P.D.	Cos Z. D. 15 Sin N.P.D.	Sin Z. D. 15 Sin N.P.D.
37. °	+0.111	+0.111	-0.003	82. °	+0.067	+0.049	+0.046
38. °	+0.108	+0.108	-0.001	83. °	+0.067	+0.048	+0.047
39. °	+0.106	+0.106	+0.001	84. °	+0.067	+0.047	+0.048
40. °	+0.104	+0.104	+0.003	85. °	+0.067	+0.046	+0.048
41. °	+0.102	+0.101	+0.004	86. °	+0.067	+0.045	+0.049
42. °	+0.100	+0.099	+0.006	87. °	+0.067	+0.044	+0.050
43. °	+0.098	+0.097	+0.007	88. °	+0.067	+0.043	+0.051
44. °	+0.096	+0.096	+0.009	89. °	+0.067	+0.042	+0.052
45. °	+0.094	+0.094	+0.011	90. °	+0.067	+0.041	+0.052
46. °	+0.093	+0.092	+0.012	91. °	+0.067	+0.040	+0.053
47. °	+0.091	+0.090	+0.013	92. °	+0.067	+0.040	+0.054
48. °	+0.090	+0.088	+0.015	93. °	+0.067	+0.039	+0.054
49. °	+0.088	+0.087	+0.016	94. °	+0.067	+0.038	+0.055
50. °	+0.087	+0.085	+0.017	95. °	+0.067	+0.037	+0.056
51. °	+0.086	+0.084	+0.018	96. °	+0.067	+0.036	+0.057
52. °	+0.085	+0.082	+0.020	97. °	+0.067	+0.035	+0.057
53. °	+0.083	+0.081	+0.021	98. °	+0.067	+0.034	+0.058
54. °	+0.082	+0.080	+0.022	99. °	+0.067	+0.033	+0.059
55. °	+0.081	+0.078	+0.023	100. °	+0.068	+0.032	+0.060
56. °	+0.080	+0.077	+0.024	101. °	+0.068	+0.031	+0.060
57. °	+0.080	+0.075	+0.025	102. °	+0.068	+0.030	+0.061
58. °	+0.079	+0.074	+0.026	103. °	+0.068	+0.029	+0.062
59. °	+0.078	+0.073	+0.027	104. °	+0.069	+0.028	+0.063
60. °	+0.077	+0.072	+0.028	105. °	+0.069	+0.027	+0.063
61. °	+0.076	+0.070	+0.029	106. °	+0.069	+0.027	+0.064
62. °	+0.076	+0.069	+0.030	107. °	+0.070	+0.026	+0.065
63. °	+0.075	+0.068	+0.031	108. °	+0.070	+0.025	+0.066
64. °	+0.074	+0.067	+0.032	109. °	+0.071	+0.024	+0.066
65. °	+0.073	+0.066	+0.033	110. °	+0.071	+0.023	+0.067
66. °	+0.073	+0.065	+0.034	111. °	+0.072	+0.022	+0.068
67. °	+0.072	+0.064	+0.035	112. °	+0.072	+0.021	+0.069
68. °	+0.072	+0.063	+0.035	113. °	+0.073	+0.020	+0.070
69. °	+0.071	+0.061	+0.036	114. °	+0.073	+0.018	+0.071
70. °	+0.071	+0.060	+0.037	115. °	+0.074	+0.017	+0.072
71. °	+0.071	+0.059	+0.038	116. °	+0.075	+0.016	+0.072
72. °	+0.070	+0.058	+0.039	117. °	+0.075	+0.015	+0.073
73. °	+0.070	+0.057	+0.039	118. °	+0.076	+0.014	+0.074
74. °	+0.069	+0.056	+0.040	119. °	+0.076	+0.013	+0.075
75. °	+0.069	+0.055	+0.041	120. °	+0.077	+0.012	+0.076
76. °	+0.069	+0.054	+0.042	121. °	+0.078	+0.011	+0.077
77. °	+0.068	+0.053	+0.043	122. °	+0.079	+0.009	+0.078
78. °	+0.068	+0.053	+0.043	123. °	+0.080	+0.008	+0.079
79. °	+0.068	+0.052	+0.044	124. °	+0.080	+0.007	+0.080
80. °	+0.068	+0.051	+0.045	125. °	+0.081	+0.005	+0.081
81. °	+0.067	+0.050	+0.045	126. °	+0.082	+0.004	+0.082
82. °	+0.067	+0.049	+0.046				

The *sixteenth* column contains the seconds of every transit, as affected with the three preceding corrections; and is conceived to represent the clock-time at which each body passed the true astronomical meridian of Greenwich. The numbers to which a bracket is annexed are those resulting from the mean of the two limbs of the Sun or a planet.

The *seventeenth* column contains the seconds of the tabular R.A. of the stars which are used for determining clock-errors. In addition to 155 clock-stars taken from the Nautical Almanac, whose North Polar Distances exceed 50°, there has been used another

FACTORS FOR INSTRUMENTAL ERRORS ; ASSUMED RIGHT ASCENSIONS OF CLOCK STARS. xliii

list, consisting of 56 stars, selected and observed for this purpose, and lying beyond the same limit of Polar Distance. The tabular right ascensions of Polaris, Cephei 51 (Hev.), δ Ursæ Minoris and λ Ursæ Minoris, are set down, whenever they have been actually used in determining the azimuthal error, to be used in conjunction with the numbers in the sixteenth column, in order to enable the reader to judge of the general state of adjustment of the instrument; but not to assist in determining clock-errors.

For the Nautical-Almanac-stars, the Right Ascensions are computed by applying, to the numbers given in the Nautical Almanac, corrections fundamentally deduced from the "Standard Mean Right Ascensions of Clock-Stars for 1872, January 1, based on 12-hour Groups," printed in the Introduction to the Nine-Year Catalogue of Stars for 1872, page 21 (Appendix to Greenwich Observations, 1876). To bring up the Mean Right Ascensions from the epoch of the Catalogue, viz., 1872, to the year 1880, use has been made of the precessions of that Catalogue, and of the proper motions given by Mr. Main or by Mr. Stone. The corrections necessary to bring up the stars' Right Ascensions to the day of observation are computed by the formula $E e + F f + G g + H h + L + 1 - 300^s + \mu t$, to which further allusion will be made below. For stars near the pole, the additional correction depending on the place of the Moon is also taken into account. The following table gives the Mean Right Ascensions for 1880, January 1, of all the stars which have been used in 1880 for determining clock-errors, together with the constant corrections to the Right Ascensions of the Nautical-Almanac-stars; it gives also, in addition, the Right Ascensions of Polaris and other stars very near the pole, which have been observed for the determination of azimuthal error throughout the year 1880.

ASSUMED MEAN RIGHT ASCENSIONS OF CLOCK STARS AND CIRCUMPOLAR STARS, WITH THE CORRECTIONS TO THE NAUTICAL ALMANAC, FOR 1880, JANUARY 1.

Star's Name.	Assumed Mean R. A. 1880, Jan. 1.	Correction to N.A.	Star's Name.	Assumed Mean R. A. 1880, Jan. 1.	Correction to N.A.
α Andromedæ.....	^h 0. ^m 2. ^s 11.164	— 0.004	β Arietis	^h 1. 48. ^m 0. ^s 711	+ 0.069
γ Pegasi.....	0. 7. 3.425	— 0.005	α Arietis	2. 0. 24.587	— 0.003
δ Ceti.....	0. 13. 18.758	+ 0.052	ξ^1 Ceti	2. 6. 38.380	
44 Piscium	0. 19. 15.070		67 Ceti	2. 10. 59.855	+ 0.027
12 Ceti.....	0. 23. 54.849	+ 0.030	ξ^2 Ceti.....	2. 21. 46.755	+ 0.024
ϵ Andromedæ	0. 32. 12.970		ν Ceti.....	2. 29. 34.582	
β Ceti	0. 37. 33.894	+ 0.057	δ Ceti	2. 33. 19.951	
δ Piscium.....	0. 42. 27.392	+ 0.058	γ^2 Ceti	2. 37. 4.943	— 0.022
20 Ceti.....	0. 46. 52.451		σ Arietis.....	2. 44. 52.073	+ 0.039
μ Andromedæ	0. 50. 5.693		ϵ Arietis.....	2. 52. 21.092	
ϵ Piscium	0. 56. 42.959	— 0.052	α Ceti	2. 56. 0.388	— 0.003
β Andromedæ	1. 3. 0.966	+ 0.001	δ Arietis.....	3. 4. 46.096	— 0.004
ζ^1 Piscium	1. 7. 27.700		τ^1 Arietis	3. 14. 17.981	
Polaris	1. 14. 44.992	+ 0.109	θ Tauri	3. 18. 21.407	— 0.020
θ Ceti.....	1. 18. 1.501	+ 0.049	f Tauri.....	3. 24. 14.931	
η Piscium.....	1. 25. 3.770	+ 0.022	ϵ Eridani	3. 27. 16.601	— 0.010
ν Piscium.....	1. 35. 11.178	+ 0.038	11 Tauri	3. 33. 36.315	
$\circ$ Piscium.....	1. 39. 3.445	+ 0.018	δ Eridani	3. 37. 30.031	

ASSUMED MEAN RIGHT ASCENSIONS OF CLOCK STARS AND CIRCUMPOLAR STARS,
WITH THE CORRECTIONS TO THE NAUTICAL ALMANAC, FOR 1880, JANUARY 1—*cont.*

Star's Name.	Assumed Mean R.A. 1880, Jan. 1.	Correction to N.A.	Star's Name.	Assumed Mean R.A. 1880, Jan. 1.	Correction to N.A.
η Tauri	^h 3. 40. 21 ^m 137 ^s	+ 0' 015	Regulus	^h 10. 1. 58 ^m 780 ^s	- 0' 019
γ^1 Eridani	3. 52. 25 824	+ 0' 045	γ^1 Leonis	10. 13. 21 269	- 0' 011
A ¹ Tauri	3. 57. 36 074	- 0' 015	μ Hydræ	10. 20. 17 239	+ 0' 031
ω^1 Tauri	4. 2. 10 564		ρ Leonis	10. 26. 29 511	- 0' 029
ϕ^1 Eridani	4. 6. 0 460	+ 0' 052	β Sextantis	10. 36. 25 631	
γ Tauri	4. 12. 57 880	- 0' 015	ι Leonis	10. 42. 56 910	+ 0' 024
ϵ Tauri	4. 21. 36 578	+ 0' 016	d Leonis	10. 54. 21 760	+ 0' 039
Aldebaran	4. 29. 2 115	- 0' 016	χ Leonis	10. 58. 49 584	+ 0' 017
τ Tauri	4. 35. 2 597		δ Leonis	11. 7. 43 494	- 0' 041
μ Eridani	4. 39. 30 152	0' 000	δ Crateris	11. 13. 20 511	+ 0' 008
ι Aurigæ	4. 49. 10 735	- 0' 018	τ Leonis	11. 21. 45 943	+ 0' 041
ϵ Leporis	5. 0. 22 887	+ 0' 066	ν Leonis	11. 30. 48 245	+ 0' 029
Rigel	5. 8. 46 240	+ 0' 014	β Leonis	11. 42. 56 266	+ 0' 003
β Tauri	5. 18. 42 389	- 0' 058	β Virginis	11. 44. 26 653	
δ Orionis	5. 25. 52 549	- 0' 031	π Virginis	11. 54. 43 410	- 0' 003
α Leporis	5. 27. 26 217	- 0' 051	ϕ Virginis	11. 59. 5 790	
ϵ Orionis	5. 30. 7 425	+ 0' 018	ϵ Corvi	12. 3. 57 268	- 0' 026
α Columbæ	5. 35. 18 283	+ 0' 012	η Virginis	12. 13. 45 975	+ 0' 034
κ Orionis	5. 42. 3 899	+ 0' 026	δ^2 Corvi	12. 23. 39 454	+ 0' 043
α Orionis	5. 48. 40 487	- 0' 025	β Corvi	12. 28. 5 056	+ 0' 093
ι Geminorum	5. 56. 49 553		ρ Virginis	12. 35. 48 624	
ν Orionis	6. 0. 43 226	- 0' 004	35 Virginis	12. 41. 44 802	
η Geminorum	6. 7. 38 017	- 0' 001	31 Comæ	12. 45. 51 210	
μ Geminorum	6. 15. 42 041	- 0' 027	δ Virginis	12. 49. 33 542	- 0' 007
β Canis Majoris	6. 17. 24 917		ϵ Virginis	12. 56. 12 206	- 0' 002
ν Geminorum	6. 21. 50 234		θ Virginis	13. 3. 44 236	+ 0' 026
γ Geminorum	6. 30. 46 714	- 0' 015	Spica	13. 18. 52 294	+ 0' 023
ξ Geminorum	6. 38. 33 268	+ 0' 022	ζ Virginis	13. 28. 34 740	- 0' 011
Cephei 51	6. 43. 45 975	- 0' 773	m Virginis	13. 35. 18 858	
θ Canis Majoris	6. 48. 36 859	- 0' 005	τ Boötis	13. 41. 33 572	- 0' 006
ϵ Canis Majoris	6. 53. 54 577	- 0' 016	η Boötis	13. 48. 58 259	- 0' 024
ζ Geminorum	6. 56. 59 459		τ Virginis	13. 55. 32 391	- 0' 003
γ Canis Majoris	6. 58. 19 805	+ 0' 004	94 Virginis	13. 59. 56 514	
51 Geminorum	7. 6. 28 788		κ Virginis	14. 6. 29 745	
δ Geminorum	7. 12. 57 332	- 0' 054	Arcturus	14. 10. 11 265	- 0' 035
β Canis Minoris	7. 20. 38 552	- 0' 008	f Boötis	14. 20. 52 539	- 0' 031
Castor	7. 26. 56 488	- 0' 066	ρ Boötis	14. 26. 39 476	- 0' 039
Procyon	7. 33. 1 120	- 0' 096	ϵ^2 Boötis	14. 39. 44 756	- 0' 014
Pollux	7. 37. 58 253	- 0' 028	α Libræ	14. 44. 14 482	+ 0' 011
ξ Argûs	7. 44. 14 856	- 0' 016	ξ^2 Libræ	14. 50. 15 465	
6 Cancri	7. 56. 8 750	+ 0' 015	ψ Boötis	14. 59. 18 214	- 0' 042
15 Argûs	8. 2. 26 001	- 0' 017	ι^1 Libræ	15. 5. 22 958	
β Cancri	8. 10. 0 395	+ 0' 005	β Libræ	15. 10. 32 996	+ 0' 024
d^1 Cancri	8. 16. 29 464		ϕ^2 Libræ	15. 16. 20 253	
η Cancri	8. 25. 46 056	+ 0' 012	ζ^1 Libræ	15. 21. 29 433	
γ Cancri	8. 36. 20 373	+ 0' 008	α Coronæ	15. 29. 36 418	- 0' 045
ϵ Hydræ	8. 40. 25 200	- 0' 030	α Serpentis	15. 38. 21 440	- 0' 014
α Cancri	8. 51. 55 353	+ 0' 005	ϵ Serpentis	15. 44. 50 077	+ 0' 013
κ Cancri	9. 1. 14 794	- 0' 017	γ Serpentis	15. 50. 54 650	
83 Cancri	9. 12. 16 897	+ 0' 013	β^1 Scorpii	15. 58. 27 636	+ 0' 022
α Hydræ	9. 21. 41 394	+ 0' 021	δ Ophiuchi	16. 8. 3 415	+ 0' 029
ξ Leonis	9. 25. 28 582		γ Herculis	16. 16. 37 582	+ 0' 007
ϕ Leonis	9. 34. 44 685	+ 0' 020	Antares	16. 22. 3 046	- 0' 006
ϵ Leonis	9. 39. 2 249	- 0' 049	λ Ophiuchi	16. 24. 51 685	
μ Leonis	9. 45. 56 159	+ 0' 005	ζ Ophiuchi	16. 30. 33 091	+ 0' 006
π Leonis	9. 53. 52 277	+ 0' 005	ζ Herculis	16. 36. 45 787	- 0' 023

ASSUMED RIGHT ASCENSIONS OF CLOCK STARS; CLOCK ERRORS AND RATES. xlv

ASSUMED MEAN RIGHT ASCENSIONS OF CLOCK STARS AND CIRCUMPOLAR STARS,
WITH THE CORRECTIONS TO THE NAUTICAL ALMANAC, FOR 1880, JANUARY 1—*concl.*

Star's Name.	Assumed Mean R.A. 1880, Jan. 1.	Correction to N.A.	Star's Name.	Assumed Mean R.A. 1880, Jan. 1.	Correction to N.A.
κ Ophiuchi.....	^h 16. 51. 59 ^s 272	+ 0 ^s 041	β Capricorni.....	^h 20. 14. 16 ^s 060	"
ϵ Herculis.....	16. 55. 41 894		ρ Capricorni.....	20. 22. 0 846	+ 0 ^s 077
η Ophiuchi.....	17. 3. 29 764	+ 0 ^s 017	ϵ Delphini.....	20. 27. 28 778	+ 0 ^s 040
α^1 Herculis.....	17. 9. 10 523	- 0 ^s 018	α Delphini.....	20. 34. 3 854	
θ Ophiuchi.....	17. 14. 38 401	+ 0 ^s 013	ϵ Aquarii.....	20. 41. 10 720	+ 0 ^s 040
σ Ophiuchi.....	17. 20. 33 642	+ 0 ^s 009	μ Aquarii.....	20. 46. 10 802	
α Ophiuchi.....	17. 29. 21 808	+ 0 ^s 014	32 Vulpeculæ.....	20. 49. 26 735	+ 0 ^s 004
β Ophiuchi.....	17. 37. 32 634	+ 0 ^s 014	θ Capricorni.....	20. 59. 11 992	+ 0 ^s 008
μ Herculis.....	17. 41. 45 721	- 0 ^s 010	ζ Cygni.....	21. 7. 49 717	+ 0 ^s 013
89 Herculis.....	17. 50. 34 727		ϵ Equulei.....	21. 9. 49 478	
72 Ophiuchi.....	18. 1. 39 620	+ 0 ^s 022	ι Capricorni.....	21. 15. 33 803	
μ Sagittarii.....	18. 6. 35 182	+ 0 ^s 070	β Aquarii.....	21. 25. 14 426	+ 0 ^s 048
δ Ursæ Minoris....	18. 11. 1 976	- 0 ^s 698	ξ Aquarii.....	21. 31. 21 740	
η Serpentis.....	18. 15. 6 016	+ 0 ^s 022	ϵ Pegasi.....	21. 38. 17 539	- 0 ^s 024
λ Sagittarii.....	18. 20. 33 861	+ 0 ^s 006	δ Capricorni.....	21. 40. 24 952	
α Lyrae.....	18. 32. 52 492	- 0 ^s 031	16 Pegasi.....	21. 47. 36 134	- 0 ^s 031
2 Aquilæ.....	18. 35. 42 132		α Aquarii.....	21. 59. 37 167	+ 0 ^s 061
β^1 Lyrae.....	18. 45. 38 943	- 0 ^s 002	ι Pegasi.....	22. 1. 25 510	
ϵ Aquilæ.....	18. 54. 10 518	+ 0 ^s 036	θ Aquarii.....	22. 10. 30 009	+ 0 ^s 026
ζ Aquilæ.....	18. 59. 53 628	+ 0 ^s 072	γ Aquarii.....	22. 15. 27 442	+ 0 ^s 029
ψ Sagittarii.....	19. 8. 10 881		σ Aquarii.....	22. 24. 17 696	
ω Aquilæ.....	19. 12. 11 004	+ 0 ^s 044	η Aquarii.....	22. 29. 11 353	+ 0 ^s 057
δ Aquilæ.....	19. 19. 26 819	+ 0 ^s 042	ζ Pegasi.....	22. 35. 28 606	+ 0 ^s 070
α Vulpeculæ.....	19. 23. 42 709		μ Pegasi.....	22. 44. 12 723	
μ Aquilæ.....	19. 28. 13 605		λ Aquarii.....	22. 46. 21 124	+ 0 ^s 039
h^2 Sagittarii.....	19. 29. 24 223	+ 0 ^s 098	Fomalhaut.....	22. 51. 0 989	+ 0 ^s 055
e^1 Sagittarii.....	19. 33. 50 834		α Pegasi.....	22. 58. 47 018	+ 0 ^s 025
γ Aquilæ.....	19. 40. 33 254	- 0 ^s 026	γ Piscium.....	23. 10. 56 629	+ 0 ^s 034
λ Ursæ Minoris....	19. 44. 9 453	- 1 951	κ Piscium.....	23. 20. 46 829	+ 0 ^s 019
α Aquilæ.....	19. 44. 55 675	- 0 ^s 008	ι Piscium.....	23. 33. 46 698	+ 0 ^s 032
β Aquilæ.....	19. 49. 25 107	+ 0 ^s 019	δ Sculptoris.....	23. 42. 40 399	+ 0 ^s 029
c Sagittarii.....	19. 55. 16 691		ω Piscium.....	23. 53. 8 961	+ 0 ^s 020
θ Aquilæ.....	20. 5. 6 745	+ 0 ^s 020	2 Ceti.....	23. 57. 35 465	
α^2 Capricorni.....	20. 11. 23 722	+ 0 ^s 057			

The *eighteenth* column contains the error of the clock, found by subtracting the numbers in the sixteenth column from those in the seventeenth. The error is therefore positive when the clock is slow. The apparent clock-errors given by Polaris, Cephei 51, δ Ursæ Minoris, and λ Ursæ Minoris, as has been remarked above, are not employed in determining the clock-errors available for computations of Right Ascensions.

The *nineteenth* column contains the adopted losing rate, and the adopted error of the clock at 0^h sidereal, as found by the following process. The observations are divided into groups, defined by bars across this column (in all instances the same as the limits of the observations of each observer). The mean of the clock-errors given by all the clock-stars in each group is then taken, and this is considered to be the

clock-error corresponding to the mean of all the times of transit of those stars. The next step is to investigate the clock-rate, making allowance for personal equation between the transits of successive observers; and it will be sufficient to explain the personal equation existing between any two observers, but more especially between Mr. Criswick and some other observer; for example, between Mr. Criswick and Mr. Thackeray; since it has been the practice from the beginning of 1871 to reduce all the clock-times of observation with the Altazimuth to sidereal time by means of errors of the transit-clock referred to Mr. Criswick as the standard. Suppose then that transits have been observed on successive days by Mr. Criswick and Mr. Thackeray, and that, for the set of observations on each day, the mean is taken as described above. It will be seen by one of the tables in the Introduction to the *Greenwich Observations*, 1879, page lviii, that the clock-error given by Mr. Thackeray's observations is greater than that given by Mr. Criswick's observations by $0^s.23$, as deduced from observations suitable for the determination of this quantity in the year 1879; and this is the last determination of personal equation which is available for the daily reduction of observations in 1880. The quantity $0^s.23$ is therefore subtracted from Mr. Thackeray's clock-errors, and it is then considered that we have two sets of clock-errors (namely, Mr. Criswick's as unaltered, and Mr. Thackeray's as modified) justly comparable. Each mean clock-error, properly modified, is now compared with that which precedes and with that which follows; a preceding rate and a following rate are thus found, and by these the computer is guided in adopting the clock-rate to be used through the group of observations: this adopted clock-rate is set down in the nineteenth column. For facility of calculation, the proportional part of this rate, corresponding to the mean sidereal time or mean of all the times of transit for the group, is applied with changed sign to the mean clock-error; and thus the clock-error at 0^h sidereal is found. If it happen that any observations included in the same group are made in the sidereal day preceding or following that for which the mean error has been found, the whole adopted daily rate is subtracted from or added to the error found for 0^h ; and thus the error for 0^h of the preceding or the following sidereal day is obtained. These errors at 0^h for all the different sidereal days are also set down in the nineteenth column. It is to be remarked that, in the application of these errors, if the observations of small stars and planets have been made by the same person as the observations of the clock-stars (whether it be Mr. Criswick or Mr. Thackeray), no further computation is necessary for obtaining the right ascensions of those objects than the application, to the time of transit, of the clock-error at 0^h , and of a proportional part of the clock-rate corresponding to the right ascension of the object: but, if the clock-stars are observed by Mr. Thackeray, and the other object by Mr. Criswick, a further correction $-0^s.23$ must be applied: if the clock-stars are observed by Mr. Criswick, and the object by Mr. Thackeray, $+0^s.23$ must be applied. The

CLOCK ERRORS AND RATES ; PERSONAL EQUATIONS IN CHRONOGRAPHIC TRANSITS. xlvii

personal equations are *not* applied in the column of *Apparent Right Ascensions from the Observations* in this Section.

In the preceding years, observations were exhibited which gave the relative personal equations of the different observers of transits, as far as means existed for determining them. In the year 1880 the following sets of observations have been found available for determining personal equations in the use of the galvanic method of recording transits. They have been treated in the same manner as in preceding years, by comparing the clock-error at the same sidereal hour given by two different groups of stars observed by different persons.

OBSERVATIONS FOR THE DETERMINATION OF THE PERSONAL EQUATIONS OF THE VARIOUS TRANSIT-OBSERVERS USING THE GALVANIC METHOD OF OBSERVING TRANSITS.

[The Observers in order of seniority are :—W. C., C., A. D., T., H. P., J. P., G. P., J., T. P., A. P.]

Day, 1880.	Interval between mean of Groups of Clock Stars.	Observers.	Excess of Clock Slow by Junior Observer.	Day, 1880.	Interval between mean of Groups of Clock Stars.	Observers.	Excess of Clock Slow by Junior Observer.
Jan. 2	^h 4	W C C	— 0 ^s ·04	June 25	^h 4	T P W C	+ 0 ^s ·11
June 17	1	W C C	— 0 ^s ·01	Sept. 24	3	T P W C	— 0 ^s ·02
,, 25	4	C W C	+ 0 ^s ·02	Jan. 22	5	A D C	+ 0 ^s ·03
Dec. 12	4	C W C	+ 0 ^s ·07	,, 26	4	C A D	+ 0 ^s ·04
April 15	0	A D W C	+ 0 ^s ·01	Feb. 16	0	A D C	+ 0 ^s ·03
,, 27	2	A D W C	0 ^s ·00	,, 20	1	A D C	— 0 ^s ·02
May 13	0	A D W C	+ 0 ^s ·07	,, 22	2	A D C	— 0 ^s ·05
Aug. 12	1	W C A D	+ 0 ^s ·03	,, 24	4	A D C	— 0 ^s ·19
Sept. 23	4	W C A D	+ 0 ^s ·11	,, 26	3	A D C	— 0 ^s ·06
Oct. 30	7	A D W C	+ 0 ^s ·02	,, 28	1	A D C	— 0 ^s ·02
Jan. 25	6	T W C	+ 0 ^s ·11	May 28	2	C A D	+ 0 ^s ·05
Oct. 24	7	T W C	+ 0 ^s ·13	July 1	4	A D C	— 0 ^s ·06
June 17	11	W C H P	+ 0 ^s ·21	Nov. 9	2	A D C	+ 0 ^s ·05
Sept. 23	0	H P W C	+ 0 ^s ·21	Jan. 30	8	C T	+ 0 ^s ·22
Jan. 19	1	W C J P	— 0 ^s ·11	Feb. 26	10	C T	+ 0 ^s ·16
Oct. 23	7	J P W C	— 0 ^s ·13	April 16	3	C T	+ 0 ^s ·23
Jan. 2	5	J W C	+ 0 ^s ·09	,, 20	2	C T	+ 0 ^s ·21
Sept. 24	4	J W C	+ 0 ^s ·10	,, 22	3	T C	+ 0 ^s ·20
				,, 24	0	C T	+ 0 ^s ·38
				,, 26	1	T C	+ 0 ^s ·25
				May 12	2	C T	+ 0 ^s ·15
				,, 18	2	T C	+ 0 ^s ·26
				,, 20	2	T C	+ 0 ^s ·33
				,, 22	2	T C	+ 0 ^s ·27

OBSERVATIONS FOR PERSONAL EQUATIONS—*continued*.

Day, 1880.	Interval between mean of Groups of Clock Stars.	Observers.	Excess of Clock Slow by Junior Observer.	Day, 1880.	Interval between mean of Groups of Clock Stars.	Observers.	Excess of Clock Slow by Junior Observer.
May 24	^h 1	T C	+ 0 ^s .23	June 19	^h 3	A P C	+ 0 ^s .14
July 16	1	T C	+ 0.29	Sept. 13	1	C A P	+ 0.15
„ 20	1	T C	+ 0.25	„ 17	1	C A P	+ 0.12
„ 22	0	C T	+ 0.27	Nov. 17	3	C A P	+ 0.20
„ 24	1	T C	+ 0.27	„ 25	6	A P C	+ 0.21
Aug. 2	5	C T	+ 0.28	Jan. 20	2	T A D	+ 0.19
„ 31	4	T C	+ 0.19	April 19	0	T A D	+ 0.16
Sept. 2	10	C T	+ 0.27	May 17	1	A D T	+ 0.17
Oct. 24	4	C T	+ 0.28	„ 31	5	T A D	+ 0.25
Nov. 26	0	T C	+ 0.23	June 4	5	T A D	+ 0.26
Dec. 23	4	T C	+ 0.32	July 30	9	T A D	+ 0.18
Feb. 1	2	C H P	+ 0.08	Aug. 23	6	T A D	+ 0.28
June 17	10	C H P	+ 0.22	Sept. 3	10	T A D	+ 0.26
Sept. 15	1	H P C	+ 0.17	Oct. 7	1	T A D	+ 0.10
„ 19	6	H P C	+ 0.11	„ 11	1	T A D	+ 0.23
„ 27	3	C H P	+ 0.19	„ 15	1	T A D	+ 0.23
Oct. 14	3	H P C	+ 0.19	„ 17	1	A D T	+ 0.18
„ 20	1	C H P	+ 0.26	„ 29	10	T A D	+ 0.17
Nov. 27	10	C H P	+ 0.30	Dec. 7	0	A D T	+ 0.09
Dec. 8	1	H P C	+ 0.25	„ 9	4	A D T	+ 0.18
„ 20	3	C H P	+ 0.37	„ 11	2	T A D	+ 0.26
„ 23	6	C H P	+ 0.29	„ 13	0	A D T	+ 0.13
Oct. 18	3	J P C	- 0.10	Feb. 3	2	A D H P	+ 0.15
Dec. 18	0	C J P	- 0.02	April 17	2	H P A D	+ 0.11
May 28	5	G P C	+ 0.05	„ 25	3	A D H P	+ 0.05
Jan. 2	9	J C	+ 0.13	May 15	2	A D H P	+ 0.17
Mar. 3	0	C T P	+ 0.14	„ 23	0	A D H P	+ 0.13
May 16	2	T P C	- 0.06	July 13	1	H P A D	+ 0.19
June 21	1	C T P	+ 0.02	„ 21	0	H P A D	+ 0.21
„ 25	0	T P C	+ 0.09	„ 29	4	H P A D	+ 0.06
Nov. 19	3	T P C	- 0.06	Aug. 26	0	A D H P	+ 0.29
„ 26	9	T P C	+ 0.17	Sept. 23	4	H P A D	+ 0.10
Dec. 6	0	T P C	0.00	Mar. 30	5	J P A D	+ 0.08
				April 23	3	A D J P	+ 0.12

PERSONAL EQUATIONS IN CHRONOGRAPHIC TRANSITS.

xlix

OBSERVATIONS FOR PERSONAL EQUATIONS—*continued.*

Day, 1880.	Interval between mean of Groups of Clock Stars.	Observers.	Excess of Clock Slow by Junior Observer.	Day, 1880.	Interval between mean of Groups of Clock Stars.	Observers.	Excess of Clock Slow by Junior Observer.
May 21	^h 2	J P A D	^s 0.00	Jan. 31	^h 8	T J P	— 0.20
July 31	11	A D J P	— 0.14	Feb. 19	2	T J P	— 0.16
Aug. 20	1	A D J P	+ 0.01	May 14	0	J P T	— 0.14
„ 28	4	A D J P	— 0.07	„ 29	2	J P T	— 0.20
Sept. 12	1	A D J P	— 0.13	June 11	0	J P T	— 0.13
„ 16	1	J P A D	— 0.07	Oct. 23	0	J P T	— 0.26
„ 20	0	J P A D	— 0.05	Nov. 20	4	T J P	— 0.14
Oct. 2	1	J P A D	— 0.22	„ 29	10	T J P	— 0.26
April 21	1	A D G P	+ 0.04	May 11	1	T G P	— 0.14
May 28	6	G P A D	0.00	Jan. 29	2	J T	— 0.01
Mar. 1	1	J A D	+ 0.17	Feb. 17	3	T J	0.00
July 15	1	A D J	+ 0.13	Aug. 9	11	J T	0.00
Aug. 22	5	A D J	+ 0.13	„ 29	7	T J	+ 0.09
Feb. 3	10	T P A D	+ 0.07	Dec. 4	2	T J	— 0.04
May 25	1	A D T P	+ 0.11	Feb. 12	3	T T P	+ 0.07
Aug. 23	4	T P A D	+ 0.13	„ 21	2	T P T	— 0.07
Sept. 1	4	A D T P	+ 0.02	Aug. 23	2	T T P	— 0.15
„ 18	1	A D T P	+ 0.03	Nov. 8	2	T P T	— 0.21
Dec. 21	3	T P A D	— 0.07	„ 26	9	T P T	— 0.06
July 19	1	A P A D	+ 0.17	Dec. 24	4	T P T	— 0.23
Oct. 25	1	A P A D	+ 0.04	June 26	0	T A P	— 0.12
Feb. 25	2	H P T	— 0.09	Aug. 21	1	A P T	— 0.09
Mar. 6	10	T H P	0.00	Nov. 10	2	T A P	— 0.08
April 30	6	H P T	— 0.15	Feb. 13	1	J P H P	— 0.10
June 12	1	T H P	— 0.04	June 24	1	J P H P	— 0.20
Aug. 10	12	T H P	— 0.03	Nov. 20	6	J P H P	— 0.30
Nov. 15	5	T H P	+ 0.10	Jan. 3	9	T P H P	+ 0.02
„ 20	10	T H P	+ 0.16	„ 27	2	T P H P	— 0.02
Dec. 23	10	T H P	— 0.03	June 28	2	T P H P	— 0.06
„ 24	10	H P T	— 0.08	Nov. 23	8	H P T P	— 0.23

GREENWICH OBSERVATIONS, 1880.

g

OBSERVATIONS FOR PERSONAL EQUATIONS—concluded.

Day, 1880.	Interval between mean of Groups of Clock Stars.	Observers.	Excess of Clock Slow by Junior Observer.	Day, 1880.	Interval between mean of Groups of Clock Stars.	Observers.	Excess of Clock Slow by Junior Observer.
Dec. 20	^h 10	H P T P	— 0 ^s .15	June 29	^h 6	A P J P	+ 0 ^s .15
,, 24	6	H P T P	— 0 ^s .15	Aug. 13	3	A P J P	+ 0 ^s .07
Aug. 24	1	H P A P	— 0 ^s .01	May 1	7	G P T P	+ 0 ^s .01
Oct. 12	1	T P J P	+ 0 ^s .08	Sept. 24	1	T P J	— 0 ^s .12
Nov. 15	0	T P J P	+ 0 ^s .07	Dec. 10	2	T P A P	+ 0 ^s .15

From these differences, if we form equations in which each observer's initial shall successively stand first, we obtain the following groups of equations:—

For W C.

$$\begin{aligned}
 4 (W C - C) &= - 0^s.04 \\
 6 (W C - A D) &= - 0^s.24 \\
 2 (W C - T) &= - 0^s.24 \\
 2 (W C - H P) &= - 0^s.42 \\
 2 (W C - J P) &= + 0^s.24 \\
 2 (W C - J) &= - 0^s.19 \\
 2 (W C - T P) &= - 0^s.09
 \end{aligned}$$

For C.

$$\begin{aligned}
 4 (C - W C) &= + 0^s.04 \\
 11 (C - A D) &= + 0^s.20 \\
 22 (C - T) &= - 5^s.54 \\
 11 (C - H P) &= - 2^s.43 \\
 2 (C - J P) &= + 0^s.12 \\
 C - G P &= - 0^s.05 \\
 C - J &= - 0^s.13 \\
 7 (C - T P) &= - 0^s.30 \\
 5 (C - A P) &= - 0^s.82
 \end{aligned}$$

For A D.

$$\begin{aligned}
 6 (A D - W C) &= + 0^s.24 \\
 11 (A D - C) &= - 0^s.20 \\
 17 (A D - T) &= - 3^s.32 \\
 10 (A D - H P) &= - 1^s.46 \\
 10 (A D - J P) &= + 0^s.47 \\
 2 (A D - G P) &= - 0^s.04 \\
 3 (A D - J) &= - 0^s.43 \\
 6 (A D - T P) &= - 0^s.29 \\
 2 (A D - A P) &= - 0^s.21
 \end{aligned}$$

For T.

$$\begin{aligned}
 2 (T - W C) &= + 0^s.24 \\
 22 (T - C) &= + 5^s.54 \\
 17 (T - A D) &= + 3^s.32 \\
 9 (T - H P) &= + 0^s.16 \\
 8 (T - J P) &= + 1^s.49 \\
 T - G P &= + 0^s.14 \\
 5 (T - J) &= - 0^s.04 \\
 5 (T - T P) &= + 0^s.65 \\
 3 (T - A P) &= + 0^s.29
 \end{aligned}$$

For H P.

$$\begin{aligned}
 2 (H P - W C) &= + 0^s.42 \\
 11 (H P - C) &= + 2^s.43 \\
 10 (H P - A D) &= + 1^s.46 \\
 9 (H P - T) &= - 0^s.16 \\
 3 (H P - J P) &= + 0^s.60 \\
 6 (H P - T P) &= + 0^s.59 \\
 H P - A P &= + 0^s.01
 \end{aligned}$$

For J P.

$$\begin{aligned}
 2 (J P - W C) &= - 0^s.24 \\
 2 (J P - C) &= - 0^s.12 \\
 10 (J P - A D) &= - 0^s.47 \\
 8 (J P - T) &= - 1^s.49 \\
 3 (J P - H P) &= - 0^s.60 \\
 2 (J P - T P) &= - 0^s.15 \\
 2 (J P - A P) &= - 0^s.22
 \end{aligned}$$

PERSONAL EQUATIONS IN CHRONOGRAPHIC TRANSITS.

li

For G P.		For T P.	
	^s		^s
G P - C	= + 0.05	2 (T P - W C)	= + 0.09
2 (G P - A D)	= + 0.04	7 (T P - C)	= + 0.30
G P - T	= - 0.14	6 (T P - A D)	= + 0.29
G P - T P	= - 0.01	5 (T P - T)	= - 0.65
		6 (T P - H P)	= - 0.59
		2 (T P - J P)	= + 0.15
		T P - G P	= + 0.01
		T P - J	= - 0.12
		T P - A P	= - 0.15

For J.		For A P.	
2 (J - W C)	= + 0.19	5 (A P - C)	= + 0.82
J - C	= + 0.13	2 (A P - A D)	= + 0.21
3 (J - A D)	= + 0.43	3 (A P - T)	= - 0.29
5 (J - T)	= + 0.04	A P - H P	= - 0.01
J - T P	= + 0.12	2 (A P - J P)	= + 0.22
		A P - T P	= + 0.15

Now, since one of the quantities denoted by W C, C, A D, &c. must evidently remain indeterminate, we will refer all the rest to C as a standard; and, putting $C = 0$, the initials W C, A D, T, &c. will represent the values of "clock slow" which would be given by the observations of Mr. Christie, Mr. Downing, Mr. Thackeray, &c., when that given by the observation of Mr. Criswick = 0.

Then, adding all the equations in each group, we get the following equations, in which each observer's personal equation is successively affected by a large co-efficient:

$$\begin{aligned}
 20 \text{ W C} - 6 \text{ A D} - 2 \text{ T} - 2 \text{ H P} - 2 \text{ J P} - 2 \text{ J} - 2 \text{ T P} &= - 0.98 \\
 67 \text{ A D} - 6 \text{ W C} - 17 \text{ T} - 10 \text{ H P} - 10 \text{ J P} - 2 \text{ G P} - 3 \text{ J} - 6 \text{ T P} - 2 \text{ A P} &= - 5.24 \\
 72 \text{ T} - 2 \text{ W C} - 17 \text{ A D} - 9 \text{ H P} - 8 \text{ J P} - \text{G P} - 5 \text{ J} - 5 \text{ T P} - 3 \text{ A P} &= + 11.79 \\
 42 \text{ H P} - 2 \text{ W C} - 10 \text{ A D} - 9 \text{ T} - 3 \text{ J P} - 6 \text{ T P} - \text{A P} &= + 5.35 \\
 29 \text{ J P} - 2 \text{ W C} - 10 \text{ A D} - 8 \text{ T} - 3 \text{ H P} - 2 \text{ T P} - 2 \text{ A P} &= - 3.29 \\
 5 \text{ G P} - 2 \text{ A D} - \text{T} - \text{T P} &= - 0.06 \\
 12 \text{ J} - 2 \text{ W C} - 3 \text{ A D} - 5 \text{ T} - \text{T P} &= + 0.91 \\
 31 \text{ T P} - 2 \text{ W C} - 6 \text{ A D} - 5 \text{ T} - 6 \text{ H P} - 2 \text{ J P} - \text{G P} - \text{J} - \text{A P} &= - 0.67 \\
 14 \text{ A P} - 2 \text{ A D} - 3 \text{ T} - \text{H P} - 2 \text{ J P} - \text{T P} &= + 1.10
 \end{aligned}$$

Solving these equations by successive approximations, that is by first substituting in each equation the approximately known values of all the personal equations, except that which has the largest co-efficient, thence deducing the value of that one personal equation, then using that deduced value for substitution in the other equations, and repeating the process, we get finally the following values:—

$$\begin{array}{lll}
 \text{W C} = + 0.03 & \text{A D} = + 0.03 & \text{T} = + 0.22 \\
 \text{H P} = + 0.20 & \text{J P} = - 0.01 & \text{G P} = + 0.06 \\
 \text{J} = + 0.18 & \text{T P} = + 0.07 & \text{A P} = + 0.15
 \end{array}$$

g 2

iii INTRODUCTION TO GREENWICH ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS, 1880.

or, restoring C:—

$$\begin{array}{lll}
 C - WC = -0^s.03 & C - AD = -0^s.03 & C - T = -0^s.22 \\
 C - HP = -0.20 & C - JP = +0.01 & C - GP = -0.06 \\
 C - J = -0.18 & C - TP = -0.07 & C - AP = -0.15
 \end{array}$$

The observations by eye and ear since 1859 are insufficient in number to give a trustworthy determination of the personal equations observed by that method.

The personal equations given above, as applicable to the chronographic method of observing, deduced from the observations made in 1880 and referred to Mr. Criswick as Standard Observer, have been applied to the collected results of transits for the Sun, Moon, and Planets, whenever they were needed throughout the year 1880.

But those used in the adoption of clock-rate as explained above, page xlvi, and in the reduction of Altazimuth Observations, also referred to Mr. Criswick as Standard, have been deduced from the observations in 1879. The investigation of these is given in the *Introduction to the Greenwich Astronomical Observations*, 1879, page 1.

In the standing foot-note on each page is given the duration of passage for the semidiameter of a planet when only one limb has been observed. It is found as follows:—

For the Sun, a correction of $-0^s.04$, derived from the observations of several preceding years, is applied to the Nautical Almanac semidiameter.

For the Moon and Mercury, the duration is taken without alteration from the Nautical Almanac.

For Venus, a correction is applied to the Nautical-Almanac-semidiameter, determined from observations made with the Transit-Circle from 1851 to 1862. The investigation, by Mr. Stone, will be found in the *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, Vol. XXV. No. 3. The correction which has been applied additively to the Nautical-Almanac-semidiameter during the year is

$$+0^s.026 + 0.027 \times \text{tabular duration of passage of semidiameter.}$$

For Jupiter and Saturn, both limbs are always observed, if possible; but if, through accident or necessity, only one limb is observed, the duration of passage of the semidiameter is obtained by applying to the value given in the Nautical Almanac a correction derived from a few of the neighbouring observations. The elements of computation are given in the notes.

The *twentieth* column contains the right ascension of the center of the body observed: it is formed by adding the time from the sixteenth column, the clock-error at 0^h next preceding from the nineteenth column, the proportional part of the

rate in the same column corresponding to the right ascension, and the duration of the passage of the semidiameter from the foot-notes. No result is set down for a clock-star, unless at least four clock-stars, distributed over six hours of right ascension, have been observed; no result is set down for Polaris, δ Ursæ Minoris, Cephei 51, or λ Ursæ Minoris, unless Polaris, δ Ursæ Minoris, or Cephei 51, has been observed at opposite passages; and no result is set down for other close circumpolar stars, unless there has been a good determination of the azimuthal error on the day of observation.

The *twenty-first* column contains the correction with its proper sign, as it is to be applied for reducing the apparent right ascension of each star at the time of observation to the mean right ascension on the 1st of January, 1880. It is computed in the following manner.

For stars in the list of the Nautical Almanac, the mean R. A. of the Nautical Almanac is subtracted from the apparent R. A. of the Nautical Almanac: the sign of the quantity so found is changed.

For other stars, the corrections are computed by the formula

$$E e + F f + G g + H h + L + l - 300^s + \mu t;$$

(where μ is the annual proper motion in R. A. taken from Mr. Main's or Mr. Stone's papers in the *Memoirs of the Royal Astronomical Society*, or from the *British Association Catalogue*, and t is the fraction of a year corresponding to the day of observation) which is derived from the well-known formula,

$$A a + B b + C c + D d + \mu t,$$

or its equivalent,

$$\begin{aligned} & \frac{A}{15} \cos R.A. \operatorname{cosec} N.P.D. \\ & + \frac{B}{15} \sin R.A. \operatorname{cosec} N.P.D. \\ & + C \sin R.A. \cot N.P.D. \times \text{numb. log. } 0.1259 \\ & + \frac{D}{15} \cos R.A. \cot N.P.D. \\ & + C \times \text{numb. log. } 0.4869 \\ & + \mu t, \end{aligned}$$

by a process which is explained with sufficient detail in the Introduction to the Twelve-Year Catalogue appended to the volume for 1847, in the Introduction to the Six-Year Catalogue of 1576 Stars for 1850, appended to the volume for 1854, in the Introduction to the Seven-Year Catalogue of 2022 Stars for 1860, appended to the volume for 1862, in the Introduction to the New Seven-Year Catalogue for

1864, appended to the volume for 1868, and in that to the Nine-Year Catalogue for 1872, appended to the volume for 1876. It will be sufficient here to state that $E = A + 25$, $F = B + 25$, $G = C + 1.2$, $H = D + 25$, $e = a + 1.2$, $f = b + 1.2$, $g = c + 25$, $h = d + 1.2$, $L = 210 - 1.2 \times E - 1.2 \times F - 25 \times G - 1.2 \times H$, $l = 210 - 25 \times e - 25 \times f - 1.2 \times g - 25 \times h$. The values of the day-constants $\log. E$, $\log. F$, $\log. G$, $\log. H$, and L , are given in the Nautical Almanac. The values of the star-constants, $\log. e$, $\log. f$, $\log. g$, $\log. h$, and l , for stars contained in the New Seven-Year Catalogue for 1864, and in the Nine-Year Catalogue for 1872 are printed in those Catalogues. For other stars, the star-constants will be found in the annual Catalogues for 1877, 1878, 1879, or in that included in the present volume.

The sign of the computed quantity is changed before application.

§ 2. *Observations of the Collimators, and of the Reflected Image of the Central Vertical Wire of the Transit-Circle, for the Determination of the Errors of Collimation, and Level, pages [99] to [109].*

With regard to these tables, the following remarks, in addition to the explanation which has been given, in the description of the instrument, and in the account of the methods of determining the errors of collimation and level, will be sufficient.

OBSERVATIONS FOR COINCIDENCE OF COLLIMATORS.

These observations are made on every week day. For those made on Monday, the Transit-Circle is raised to admit an uninterrupted view of the South Collimator or Reversed Telescope by the North Collimator. On other days, the view is taken through the pierced cube of the Transit-Circle Telescope.

By means of the micrometer of the North Collimator, the nearly vertical sides of the squares formed by the intersecting wires are made to cross at their middle points, and the readings of the micrometer-head of the North Collimator are taken six times. The wire is then left at a reading corresponding to the mean of the six. These means are printed in the table, and will give a satisfactory idea of the firmness of the collimators.

OBSERVATIONS OF THE COLLIMATORS FOR DETERMINATION OF THE ERROR OF COLLIMATION.

The way in which these observations are made has been fully explained (pages vi and xxxvii). The mean of the readings for the separate collimators, and the resulting reading for the line of collimation, are set down in consecutive columns; the next column gives the reading which has been adopted for the period of time limited by

the bars above and below; and the last column gives the adopted reading for the line of collimation after the application of a correction of $+0^{\circ}.019$ to reduce the result to that which would have been obtained if the instrument had been raised when the observation for coincidence of the collimators was made. By comparing the numbers in this column with the *Readings of Transit-Micrometer* given in the foot-notes of the section *Transits observed*, &c., and applying $-0''.19$ for diurnal aberration, the errors of collimation actually used will be deduced. For determination of the sign of the error, it must be observed that the micrometer-head is East, and that the readings of the micrometer increase as the wire moves towards the head.

DETERMINATION OF THE LEVEL ERROR.

The method of making these observations has been described (pages vii and xxxviii). A comparison of the transit-micrometer-reading for coincidence of the direct and reflected images of the central wire, with the adopted reading for the line of collimation set down in the contiguous column, gives the error of level in terms of revolutions of the micrometer; and the numbers in the next column exhibit the errors of level in arc. The last column gives the adopted values of the error, and the limits of time during which they have been used. The determination of the sign of the errors has been previously explained.

§ 3. *Observations of Zenith Distance with the Transit-Circle*, pages (1) to (119).

In order to include the whole of the reductions belonging to a single observation on one page, the elements for those reductions which are not frequently changed, and which do not require tabular arrangement, are given in the foot-notes: these are;— correction for runs; formulæ used in computing micrometer-corrections, corrections for curvature of path, and inclination of wire; and Zenith-Point-corrections.

The corrections for planets, including change of N.P.D. for reduction to the meridian, parallax, and semidiameter, and also the corrections for reducing the apparent places of stars to mean places, are exhibited in tabular arrangement at the lower part of each page, opposite to the reference-numbers which correspond to the observations in the upper part of the page.

DAY.—The day of observation always begins with the Sun's transit.

NO. FOR REFERENCE.—This column requires no explanation.

NAME OF OBJECT.—The nomenclature of stars follows the same general rule as in the section of *Transits observed*, &c., except that, as a last resource, the place of the star is defined by its right ascension, which is generally accurate to 1^s . The letters

N.L. and S.L. denote north and south limbs of planets, and N.C. and S.C. the north and south cusps of Mercury or Venus. The words *Nadir Observation* indicate an observation of the image of the horizontal or zenith-distance wire as seen by reflexion in a trough of mercury, as is described in page ix. For other objects, the letter R. denotes that the object is observed by reflexion in the trough of mercury.

READINGS OF THE MICROSCOPE-MICROMETERS.—The application of the letters for the six ordinary microscope-micrometers is the same as in the Observations of preceding years from 1836: the observer, beginning with the northern horizontal microscope, and passing the upper microscopes, the southern horizontal, and the lower ones, in the direction of the circle's circumference, reads them in the order A, C, E, B, D, F (see diagram, page viii.) These readings in the observing books are placed in the order $\begin{smallmatrix} A, C, E, \\ B, D, F \end{smallmatrix}$; from which form they are easily changed into the order of printing. Each pair of adjacent readings, therefore, is the pair of readings at the opposite ends of a diameter. The number of integral revolutions is given in the fifth column only. Occasionally the number of revolutions expressed in this column does not apply unchanged to all the microscopes, on account of the difference of their readings; but since the readings never differ by more than four or five tenths of a revolution, and the order of the more conspicuous differences is noted at the bottom of the page, this will occasion no ambiguity. On a few occasions the cross-wires have fallen on the negative side of the micrometer-zero; in such cases (which are always mentioned in the notes) the fractional part of the reading given is positive, being that taken from the micrometer-head, but the integer 9 represents -1 . The reading of the pointer-microscope is omitted for the sake of economy of space, but it may be inferred from the Zenith-Point given in full at the bottom of each page, and from the deduced Zenith-Distance.

On 1880, October 29, the six ordinary microscope-micrometers were removed by Mr. Simms for alteration of the positions of the indexes. They were remounted on November 5. In the interval, the four supplementary microscopes a, b, α, β , were used.

It is proper now to explain how the revolutions and parts of revolutions of the microscope-micrometers are converted into arc, when the six ordinary microscopes are used.

First, it may be premised that, as one revolution of each microscope-micrometer does not differ extravagantly from $1'$ on the limb of the circle, we may consider each revolution as a nominal minute. Next, supposing the number of integral revolutions, as shown by each microscope, to be the same for all, we ought, in order to obtain the mean of the fractions of a revolution, to add together the subdivisions as shown by the different micrometer-heads, and divide the sum by 6. Thirdly, as the subdivisions are in the decimal scale, we should then multiply this mean by

MICROSCOPE-MICROMETERS; OBSERVATIONS OF MERIDIONAL ZENITH DISTANCES; lvii
CORRECTION FOR RUNS.

60, to reduce it to sexagesimal seconds. It is evident thus that the number of nominal seconds to be attached to the nominal minute will be found by simply adding together the subdivisions on the micrometer-heads, and shifting the decimal point.

When the four supplementary microscopes are used, the subdivisions are added together, and the sum is multiplied by 3 and divided by 2; it is then only necessary to shift the decimal point.

From the ordinary observations of runs (those for the year 1880 being given at page (122) &c. of the present volume), it is known that the screws of the micrometers are so sensibly equal that, in the reduction of the observations, it is sufficient to take the mean of the six readings, and to apply to it the mean correction for runs. To do this, the following process is employed. The sum of the runs for the six microscopes never differs materially from $29^{\circ}3$. Now, if the correction, by the addition of which each revolution of a micrometer may be converted into a minute of arc, were exactly $\frac{1}{50}$ part of the reading, then the sum of the runs would be $\frac{50}{51} \times 30^{\circ}000$, or $29^{\circ}4118$. It is not likely that the sum of the runs will ever amount to this quantity; and the variable correction, after adding $\frac{1}{50}$ part to the mean of the readings of the microscopes, will therefore always be additive. To determine this quantity, let the sum of the runs be $29^{\circ}412 - x$. Then the true reading in seconds of space, corresponding to a nominal reading of r'' (including the value both of the nominal minutes and of the subdivisions of the nominal minute) will be

$$r'' \times \frac{30 \cdot 000}{29 \cdot 412 - x}$$

or
$$r'' \left\{ 1 + \frac{1}{50} + 0 \cdot 03468 \times x \right\}$$

Hence the correction, after adding $\frac{1}{50}$ part of the mean of readings, will be $+ r x \times 0 \cdot 03468$. For the purpose of calculating this quantity easily by the ordinary proportional scale, it is convenient, in the first place, to compute its value when $r = 100''$. This value, which is evidently $+ 3 \cdot 468 \times x$, is tabulated for different values of x . Let X be the number taken from this table; then, for any actual reading r , the correction will be $\frac{rX}{100}$: a quantity which can easily be taken from the ordinary sliding-rule.

For the four supplementary microscopes the constant for the sum of the runs would be $\frac{50}{51} \times 20^{\circ}000 = 19^{\circ}608$. Hence the true reading in seconds of space will be

$$r'' \times \frac{20 \cdot 000}{19 \cdot 608 - x}$$

or
$$r'' \left\{ 1 + \frac{1}{50} + 0 \cdot 05202 \times x \right\}$$

and the correction, after adding $\frac{1}{50}$ th part of the mean of readings, will be $+ r x \times 0 \cdot 05202$.

GREENWICH OBSERVATIONS, 1880.

h

CORRECTIONS FOR ERRORS OF DIVISION AND FLEXURE OF TELESCOPE.

lix

150°, &c. were taken as the primary divisions instead of 0°, 60°, 120°, &c. as in previous investigations.

On 1880, April 6, May 6, July 22, and December 3, observations were made for the determination of the Horizontal Astronomical Flexure of the Telescope of the Transit-Circle, in the following manner.

The nearly horizontal wire of the South Collimator, used in these observations, was brought upon the image of the corresponding wire of the North Collimator, by looking through the cube of the Transit-Circle; and the micrometer-head was set at the mean of 20 successive readings. After each complete set of 10 observations of the collimating wires the observations for coincidence of these wires were repeated. And a correction has been applied, when required, to the mean Circle-reading at bisection of the wire of South Collimator, for the half-difference in the two sets of observations for coincidence.

OBSERVATIONS FOR THE DETERMINATION OF THE ASTRONOMICAL FLEXURE OF THE TELESCOPE OF THE TRANSIT-CIRCLE.

Month and Day, 1880.	Order of Observation.	Concluded Circle Reading at bisection of Wire of North Collimator.	Mean Concluded Circle Reading, North Collimator.	Order of Observation.	Concluded Circle Reading at bisection of Wire of South Collimator.	Mean Concluded Circle Reading, South Collimator.
April 6	1	° ' " 269. 41. 55.15	269. 41. 54.49	2	89. 41. 54.02	89. 41. 54.07
	3	54.52		4	54.12	
	5	54.63		6	54.05	
	7	54.40		8	54.04	
	9	54.49		10	54.02	
	11	54.65		12	54.04	
	13	54.58		14	54.26	
	15	53.88		16	54.10	
	17	54.44		18	53.95	
	19	54.15		20	54.05	
	21	269. 41. 54.34	269. 41. 54.39	22	89. 41. 53.71	89. 41. 54.08
	23	54.52		24	54.29	
	25	54.33		26	54.16	
	27	54.27		28	54.01	
	29	54.69		30	54.12	
	31	54.10		32	54.11	
	33	54.43		34	54.26	
	35	54.25		36	54.08	
	37	54.46		38	54.02	
	39	54.54		40	54.07	

h 2

lx

INTRODUCTION TO GREENWICH ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS, 1880.

OBSERVATIONS FOR THE DETERMINATION OF THE ASTRONOMICAL FLEXURE OF
THE TELESCOPE OF THE TRANSIT-CIRCLE—*continued.*

Month and Day, 1880.	Order of Observa- tion.	Concluded Circle Reading at bisection of Wire of North Collimator.	Mean Concluded Circle Reading, North Collimator.	Order of Observa- tion.	Concluded Circle Reading at bisection of Wire of South Collimator.	Mean Concluded Circle Reading, South Collimator.
May 6		° ' "	° ' "		° ' "	° ' "
	1	269. 41. 55.30	269. 41. 55.45	2	89. 41. 55.10	89. 41. 55.14
	3	55.39		4	55.15	
	5	55.06		6	55.16	
	7	55.51		8	55.07	
	9	55.14		10	55.15	
	11	55.74		12	55.17	
	13	55.55		14	55.16	
	15	55.72		16	55.24	
	17	55.62		18	55.09	
	19	55.45		20	55.09	
	21	269. 41. 55.79	269. 41. 55.44	22	89. 41. 55.55	89. 41. 55.59
	23	55.20		24	55.50	
	25	55.33		26	55.51	
	27	55.75		28	55.47	
	29	55.52		30	55.92	
	31	55.36		32	55.75	
	33	55.27		34	55.50	
	35	55.15		36	55.62	
	37	55.51		38	55.63	
	39	55.47		40	55.46	
July 22	1	269. 41. 56.90	269. 41. 56.75	2	89. 41. 56.25	89. 41. 56.35
	3	57.01		4	55.97	
	5	56.82		6	56.37	
	7	56.59		8	56.23	
	9	56.61		10	56.47	
	11	56.99		12	56.14	
	13	56.79		14	56.50	
	15	56.78		16	56.32	
	17	56.40		18	56.45	
	19	56.59		20	56.80	
	22	269. 41. 56.50	269. 41. 56.51	21	89. 41. 56.81	89. 41. 56.77
	24	56.61		23	56.42	
	26	56.54		25	56.62	
	28	56.56		27	56.72	
	30	56.96		29	56.98	
	32	56.32		31	56.79	
	34	56.40		33	56.83	
	36	56.50		35	56.89	
	38	56.55		37	56.72	
	40	56.17		39	56.88	

FLEXURE OF TELESCOPE.

lxi

OBSERVATIONS FOR THE DETERMINATION OF THE ASTRONOMICAL FLEXURE OF THE TELESCOPE OF THE TRANSIT-CIRCLE—*concluded*.

Month and Day, 1880.	Order of Observation.	Concluded Circle Reading at bisection of Wire of North Collimator.	Mean Concluded Circle Reading, North Collimator.	Order of Observation.	Concluded Circle Reading at bisection of Wire of South Collimator.	Mean Concluded Circle Reading, South Collimator.
Dec. 3	2	269. 41. 55.31	269. 41. 55.36	1	89. 41. 54.99	89. 41. 54.99
	4	55.34		3	54.75	
	6	55.59		5	55.14	
	8	55.40		7	54.94	
	10	55.61		9	55.05	
	12	55.35		11	54.93	
	14	55.44		13	55.41	
	16	55.35		15	54.92	
	18	54.89		17	54.79	
	20	55.36		19	54.99	
	21	269. 41. 55.58	269. 41. 55.26	22	89. 41. 54.79	89. 41. 54.85
	23	55.26		24	54.86	
	25	54.86		26	54.74	
	27	55.26		28	54.76	
	29	55.38		30	54.79	
	31	55.34		32	54.87	
	33	55.21		34	54.92	
	35	55.44		36	54.62	
	37	55.12		38	55.19	
	39	55.18		40	54.92	

The separate corrections for astronomical horizontal flexure deduced from these observations are contained in the following table :—

Month and Day, 1880.	Mean Concluded Circle Reading.		Correction for Astronomical Horizontal Flexure.
	North Collimator.	South Collimator.	
April 6	269. 41. 54.44	89. 41. 54.07	+ 0.19
May 6	55.44	55.36	+ 0.04
July 22	56.63	56.56	+ 0.04
December 3	55.31	54.92	+ 0.20

From 1879, April 23, no flexure correction has been used.

The following table gives the corrections for division error which have been applied additively to all circle-readings from 1880, February 24. In this table the correction given for pointer-reading 0° is assumed to apply to all readings between 0° and 1°, and so on throughout. The corrections applied to all circle-readings

from 1880, January 1 to February 23, have been taken from the corresponding table of division-errors in the volume for 1879 (page lxviii); in which the correction given for pointer-reading 1° has been assumed to apply to all readings from $0^{\circ}.30'$ to $1^{\circ}.30'$, and so on throughout. The corrections in the new table for pointer-readings $0^{\circ}, 1^{\circ}, 2^{\circ}$, &c. are the same as those in the old for pointer-readings $1^{\circ}, 2^{\circ}, 3^{\circ}$, &c., and thus they correspond to the actual difference of $89^{\circ}.30'$ between the pointer-reading and Microscope A, instead of to a difference of 90° as formerly assumed.

DIVISION CORRECTION.

(Always Additive.)

Pointer Reading.	Corr.	Pointer Reading.	Corr.	Pointer Reading.	Corr.	Pointer Reading.	Corr.	Pointer Reading.	Corr.	Pointer Reading.	Corr.	Pointer Reading.	Corr.	Pointer Reading.	Corr.	Pointer Reading.	Corr.	Pointer Reading.	Corr.
0	" 31	36	" 53	72	" 55	108	" 56	144	" 71	180	" 31	216	" 53	252	" 55	288	" 56	324	" 71
1	0' 34	37	0' 62	73	0' 67	109	0' 49	145	0' 67	181	0' 34	217	0' 62	253	0' 67	289	0' 49	325	0' 67
2	0' 32	38	0' 70	74	0' 73	110	0' 41	146	0' 58	182	0' 32	218	0' 70	254	0' 73	290	0' 41	326	0' 58
3	0' 31	39	0' 73	75	0' 75	111	0' 27	147	0' 50	183	0' 31	219	0' 73	255	0' 75	291	0' 27	327	0' 50
4	0' 35	40	0' 74	76	0' 78	112	0' 11	148	0' 41	184	0' 35	220	0' 74	256	0' 78	292	0' 11	328	0' 41
5	0' 43	41	0' 80	77	0' 75	113	0' 14	149	0' 29	185	0' 43	221	0' 80	257	0' 75	293	0' 14	329	0' 29
6	0' 52	42	0' 80	78	0' 78	114	0' 24	150	0' 25	186	0' 52	222	0' 80	258	0' 78	294	0' 24	330	0' 25
7	0' 53	43	0' 73	79	0' 94	115	0' 26	151	0' 26	187	0' 53	223	0' 73	259	0' 94	295	0' 26	331	0' 26
8	0' 49	44	0' 65	80	0' 99	116	0' 24	152	0' 18	188	0' 49	224	0' 65	260	0' 99	296	0' 24	332	0' 18
9	0' 50	45	0' 58	81	0' 85	117	0' 25	153	0' 14	189	0' 50	225	0' 58	261	0' 85	297	0' 25	333	0' 14
10	0' 53	46	0' 55	82	0' 73	118	0' 27	154	0' 29	190	0' 53	226	0' 55	262	0' 73	298	0' 27	334	0' 29
11	0' 51	47	0' 58	83	0' 71	119	0' 28	155	0' 44	191	0' 51	227	0' 58	263	0' 71	299	0' 28	335	0' 44
12	0' 55	48	0' 56	84	0' 71	120	0' 31	156	0' 53	192	0' 55	228	0' 56	264	0' 71	300	0' 31	336	0' 53
13	0' 67	49	0' 49	85	0' 67	121	0' 34	157	0' 62	193	0' 67	229	0' 49	265	0' 67	301	0' 34	337	0' 62
14	0' 73	50	0' 41	86	0' 58	122	0' 32	158	0' 70	194	0' 73	230	0' 41	266	0' 58	302	0' 32	338	0' 70
15	0' 75	51	0' 27	87	0' 50	123	0' 31	159	0' 73	195	0' 75	231	0' 27	267	0' 50	303	0' 31	339	0' 73
16	0' 78	52	0' 11	88	0' 41	124	0' 35	160	0' 74	196	0' 78	232	0' 11	268	0' 41	304	0' 35	340	0' 74
17	0' 75	53	0' 14	89	0' 29	125	0' 43	161	0' 80	197	0' 75	233	0' 14	269	0' 29	305	0' 43	341	0' 80
18	0' 78	54	0' 24	90	0' 25	126	0' 52	162	0' 80	198	0' 78	234	0' 24	270	0' 25	306	0' 52	342	0' 80
19	0' 94	55	0' 26	91	0' 26	127	0' 53	163	0' 73	199	0' 94	235	0' 26	271	0' 26	307	0' 53	343	0' 73
20	0' 99	56	0' 24	92	0' 18	128	0' 49	164	0' 65	200	0' 99	236	0' 24	272	0' 18	308	0' 49	344	0' 65
21	0' 85	57	0' 25	93	0' 14	129	0' 50	165	0' 58	201	0' 85	237	0' 25	273	0' 14	309	0' 50	345	0' 58
22	0' 73	58	0' 27	94	0' 29	130	0' 53	166	0' 55	202	0' 73	238	0' 27	274	0' 29	310	0' 53	346	0' 55
23	0' 71	59	0' 28	95	0' 44	131	0' 51	167	0' 58	203	0' 71	239	0' 28	275	0' 44	311	0' 51	347	0' 58
24	0' 71	60	0' 31	96	0' 53	132	0' 55	168	0' 56	204	0' 71	240	0' 31	276	0' 53	312	0' 55	348	0' 56
25	0' 67	61	0' 34	97	0' 62	133	0' 67	169	0' 49	205	0' 67	241	0' 34	277	0' 62	313	0' 67	349	0' 49
26	0' 58	62	0' 32	98	0' 70	134	0' 73	170	0' 41	206	0' 58	242	0' 32	278	0' 70	314	0' 73	350	0' 41
27	0' 50	63	0' 31	99	0' 73	135	0' 75	171	0' 27	207	0' 50	243	0' 31	279	0' 73	315	0' 75	351	0' 27
28	0' 41	64	0' 35	100	0' 74	136	0' 78	172	0' 11	208	0' 41	244	0' 35	280	0' 74	316	0' 78	352	0' 11
29	0' 29	65	0' 43	101	0' 80	137	0' 75	173	0' 14	209	0' 29	245	0' 43	281	0' 80	317	0' 75	353	0' 14
30	0' 25	66	0' 52	102	0' 80	138	0' 78	174	0' 24	210	0' 25	246	0' 52	282	0' 80	318	0' 78	354	0' 24
31	0' 26	67	0' 53	103	0' 73	139	0' 94	175	0' 26	211	0' 26	247	0' 53	283	0' 73	319	0' 94	355	0' 26
32	0' 18	68	0' 49	104	0' 65	140	0' 99	176	0' 24	212	0' 18	248	0' 49	284	0' 65	320	0' 99	356	0' 24
33	0' 14	69	0' 50	105	0' 58	141	0' 85	177	0' 25	213	0' 14	249	0' 50	285	0' 58	321	0' 85	357	0' 25
34	0' 29	70	0' 53	106	0' 55	142	0' 73	178	0' 27	214	0' 29	250	0' 53	286	0' 55	322	0' 73	358	0' 27
35	0' 44	71	0' 51	107	0' 58	143	0' 71	179	0' 28	215	0' 44	251	0' 51	287	0' 58	323	0' 71	359	0' 28

DIVISION CORRECTION.

Ixi

In pages {22} and {25} of the detailed accounts of the Transit-Circle before cited, mention is made of an apparatus for the investigation of the errors of every 5' of each degree of the circle. The apparatus itself consists simply of the insertion, in the micrometer with which the spaces of 1° were compared, of two wire-crosses at an interval corresponding nearly to 5' on the graduated circle. By a small motion of the micrometer, these crosses can be used conveniently for the measure of every space of 5', and after every twelve measures the divisions of the series of 1° (whose errors are known from the preceding operations) will be brought under the microscope, and the errors of the intermediate divisions can be ascertained. This investigation was in preceding years esteemed unnecessary; but on repeating the general investigation of the errors of divisions of single degrees of the circle at the end of the year 1856, it was thought prudent to examine the 5' divisions of those degrees of the circle which are under the microscopes in the observations of the Nadir Point, Polaris, and Polaris S.P. This examination was made between 1857, June 30 and July 3; and, for the method employed, the formulæ of reduction, and the details of the results, reference may be made to the volume for 1857. In 1865, July, an examination was made of the 5' divisions employed in the observations of δ Ursæ Minoris and Cephei 51 above and below the pole.

In 1880, February, the examination of the 5' divisions under the microscopes used in observations of Polaris and Polaris S.P. was repeated, owing to the change in the pointer-readings caused by the precessional motion in course of years, and at the same time the divisions employed in observations of λ Ursæ Minoris and λ Ursæ Minoris S.P. were also examined.

The following are the resulting corrections for division error:—

For Nadir Point, the Pointer Reading being		$\begin{cases} 179.35, \\ 179.40, \end{cases}$	the correction is	$\begin{cases} +0.37 \\ +0.52 \end{cases}$
For Polaris,	,,	,,	$\begin{cases} 322.30, \\ 322.25, \end{cases}$	$\begin{cases} +0.69 \\ +0.66 \end{cases}$
For Polaris S.P.	,,	,,	$\begin{cases} 319.40, \\ 319.45, \end{cases}$	$\begin{cases} +1.11 \\ +1.13 \end{cases}$
For Cephei 51	,,	,,	$\begin{cases} 323.55, \\ 323.50, \end{cases}$	$\begin{cases} +0.83 \\ +0.84 \end{cases}$
For Cephei 51 S.P.	,,	,,	$\begin{cases} 318.15, \\ 318.20, \end{cases}$	$\begin{cases} +0.63 \\ +0.60 \end{cases}$
For δ Ursæ Minoris	,,	,,	$\begin{cases} 324.30, \\ 324.25, \end{cases}$	$\begin{cases} +0.74 \\ +0.79 \end{cases}$
For δ Ursæ Minoris S.P.	,,	,,	$\begin{cases} 317.40, \\ 317.45, \end{cases}$	$\begin{cases} +0.68 \\ +0.75 \end{cases}$
For λ Ursæ Minoris	,,	,,	322.10,	+0.74
For λ Ursæ Minoris S.P.	,,	,,	$\begin{cases} 320.0, \\ 320.5, \end{cases}$	$\begin{cases} +0.99 \\ +1.08 \end{cases}$

The Division under Microscope A is Pointer Reading $-89^{\circ}.30'$.

These corrections have been applied additively to the circle-readings whenever they were needed throughout the year.

READINGS OF TELESCOPE-MICROMETER.—This column contains the readings of the micrometer in the eyepiece of the telescope, corresponding to the several bisections of an object during its passage across the field of view. The instrument is furnished with two clamps, one north and the other south, for fixing the instrument, but with no slow-motion screw; the object must therefore be bisected by means of the micrometer-screw, and the micrometer must be read, for every observation. The reading of 20° corresponds pretty nearly to the middle of the range of the screw, and the wire is then tolerably near the center of the field of view; observations are, therefore, generally made with a position of the wire not greatly different from this.

A new telescope-micrometer, prepared by Mr. James Simms, has been in use since 1867, July 10.

To determine the value of the micrometer-revolution; on 1867, July 12, the telescope was directed to the nearly horizontal wire of the southern Collimator, and was placed so as to give Circle Readings (approximately) alternately of $89^{\circ}.29'$ and $89^{\circ}.34'$; the microscope-micrometers were read and corrected as usual; and the reading of the telescope-micrometer was taken, which was required to produce coincidence of its wire with the image of the wire of the Collimator. The observations were made under the direction of Mr. Dunkin. The mean of 42 intervals thus measured gave one revolution of telescope-micrometer = $34''.526$.

On 1867, July 31, after relieving the micrometer from a very slight constraint, observations were made by Mr. Stone for ascertaining the validity of this revolution-value through several revolutions. It appeared that, with different indexes of micrometer-revolutions, the following corrections were necessary, to refer the complete results (in the form of Results of Zenith Distance Observations) to the same mean:—

Micrometer-reading	14,	correction required appeared to be	— $0''.19$
"	"	19,	" " $0''.00$
"	"	22,	" " — $0''.16$
"	"	27,	" " + $0''.35$

The corrections apparently required are too small to be adopted for use.

On 1875, March 30, a redetermination of the value of one revolution was made by Mr. Downing, by observations of the reflected image of the wire in the Nadir position; the mean of 10 intervals of 5° each thus measured gave a value $34''.559$, sensibly agreeing with the preceding.

On 1868, March 11, observations were made by Mr. Dunkin to determine whether there is any appreciable difference of results, according as the screw is turned to increase readings or to diminish readings. The following are the results:—

TELESCOPE MICROMETER.

lxv

Micrometer-head turned so that readings increase.		Micrometer-head turned so that readings diminish.	
<u>r</u>		<u>r</u>	
Separate readings	20'423	....	20'421
	'420	....	'420
	'420	....	'415
	'417	....	'418
	'419	....	'417
	'414	....	'413
	'411	....	'412
	'409	....	'412
	'409	....	'410
	'410	....	'412
Means..	<u>20'415</u>	....	<u>20'415</u>

Observations were also made by Mr. Dunkin to determine whether the separate portions of the screw's revolution are sensibly different. The means of the readings are as follows:—

Readings of Collimator- micrometer.	Readings of Telescope- micrometer.	Intervals.	Readings of Collimator- micrometer.	Readings of Telescope- micrometer.	Intervals.
<u> </u>	<u>r</u>	<u>r</u>	<u> </u>	<u>r</u>	<u>r</u>
{ '000	17'998 }	0'501	{ '000	18'295 }	0'501
{ '720	18'499 }		{ '720	18'796 }	
{ '000	18'505 }	0'504	{ '000	18'781 }	0'501
{ '720	19'009 }		{ '720	19'282 }	
{ '000	19'028 }	0'504	{ '000	19'289 }	0'501
{ '720	19'532 }		{ '720	19'790 }	
{ '000	19'548 }	0'502	{ '000	19'791 }	0'504
{ '720	20'050 }		{ '720	20'295 }	
{ '000	20'036 }	0'502	{ '000	20'297 }	0'501
{ '720	20'538 }		{ '720	20'798 }	
{ '000	20'563 }	0'501	{ '000	20'802 }	0'505
{ '720	21'064 }		{ '720	21'307 }	
{ '000	21'046 }	0'500	{ '000	21'277 }	0'502
{ '720	21'546 }		{ '720	21'779 }	
{ '000	21'560 }	0'503	{ '000	21'799 }	0'500
{ '720	22'063 }		{ '720	22'299 }	
{ '000	21'998 }	0'502	{ '000	22'303 }	0'504
{ '720	22'500 }		{ '720	22'807 }	
{ '000	22'555 }	0'506	{ '000	22'791 }	0'503
{ '720	23'061 }		{ '720	23'294 }	
{ '000	23'061 }	0'505	{ '000	23'307 }	0'504
{ '720	23'566 }		{ '720	23'811 }	

The evidence against any appreciable drunkenness of screw is very strong.

VERTICAL WIRES IN THE TELESCOPE-FIELD, AT WHICH CIRCLE-OBSERVATIONS ARE TAKEN.—
Omitting, in this Section, all reference to the wires Q, R, S, U, V, W, (page xxxv)

GREENWICH OBSERVATIONS, 1880.

i

adapted to galvanic observation of transits, the telescope contains seven vertical or transit wires N, O, P, T, X, Y, Z, here called 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, placed at sensibly equal intervals of about 14° for transit of an equatoreal star; and the central or 4th wire is so nearly in the meridian as to prevent the necessity of any correction to the observed circle-reading when the body is observed at the passage over that wire. In that case, the only corrections which are required to the mean of the microscope-micrometer-readings (when converted into arc and combined with the equivalent for the telescope-micrometer-reading) are those arising from errors of division of the graduated circle, and from astronomical flexure of the telescope.

When the object has not been observed at the central wire, corrections are required for reduction to the meridian. These consist of three, viz.:—First, for want of horizontality of the micrometer-wire; secondly, for curvature of path of the object, or for difference between the small circle described by the body and the great circle of which the horizontal wire forms a part; and thirdly, in the case of the Sun, Moon, and Planets, for the change of N.P.D. in the interval between the time of observation and the meridian passage.

The correction due to inclination of wire was found by bisections of stars (by the telescope-micrometer) at the first and seventh vertical wires. Its numerical value, additive before transit and subtractive after transit, for stars above the pole, is given in the foot-notes.

The general formula for the correction for curvature is given also in the foot-notes; its value is easily interpolated from a table constructed for convenient intervals of N.P.D. In the case of stars very near the Pole, when the place of observation does not coincide with a vertical wire, the correction for curvature is computed from the formula, “correction for curvature = number ($\log = 6.43569$) $\times \sin 2 \text{ N. P. D.} \times t^2$,” t being the interval between the time of meridian passage and the time of transit expressed in seconds of time.

The formulæ for correction for motion are the following. In the case of the Moon, the correction for the change of N.P.D. in passing from one wire to the next is computed from the formula, “Change of declination for one hour of terrestrial longitude (from the section of Moon-culminating stars in the Nautical Almanac) $\times \sec. \text{ declination} \times \frac{\sin. \text{ Geoc. Z.D.}}{\sin. \text{ App. Z.D.}} \times \frac{14}{3600}$ (the logarithm of the last factor being 7.58983)”; this formula supposes the equatoreal interval of the wires to be 14° . In the case of the other planets, the correction for motion is deduced immediately from the hourly motion in declination given in the Nautical Almanac; or, in the case of newly discovered planets, from their peculiar Ephemerides.

SECONDS OF CONCLUDED MERIDIONAL CIRCLE-READING.—The numbers in this column are found by adding together the mean of the microscope-readings corrected for runs, the equivalent for the mean of the telescope-micrometer-readings, corrected

CONCLUDED MERIDIONAL CIRCLE READING; ZENITH-POINT CORRECTION; APPARENT
ZENITH-DISTANCE; CORRECTION FOR DEFECTIVE ILLUMINATION OF MOON. lxvii

for curvature and inclination of the wire, and the correction for motion in the case of the Sun, Moon, or Planets. The degrees and minutes may be ascertained, when required, by subtracting the "Correction for Zenith Point" given in the notes, from the Apparent Zenith Distance.

ZENITH-POINT-CORRECTION.—The observations for this purpose are those of the reflected image of the horizontal wire, and those of the direct and reflected images of stars made at the same transit (see page x). The zenith-points deduced from the reflected image of the wire are combined with those deduced from observations of stars, in the following manner:—It has been the practice to observe when possible two stars to the north and two to the south of the zenith on every evening, and, in combining them for zenith-point, to allow to the mean of each group of star-observations, north and south respectively, twice the weight of the mean of a group of nadir-point observations, lest too great weight should be given to the readings of those divisions of the circle which correspond to the nadir-point observations.

Since the application of new micrometer-screws to the six ordinary microscopes, the discordance found in former years between the results of the nadir observation and the mean of those of north and south stars, appears to have become insensible, and no correction has been applied to the former.

The details of the computation of zenith-point are given in a subsequent table, page (130) to (138). The adopted corrections for zenith-point are given in the foot-notes to this Section.

APPARENT ZENITH-DISTANCE.—The numbers in this column are found by adding the Zenith-Point-Correction to the Concluded Meridional Circle-Reading; when the sum exceeds 270° (denoting that the object is between the zenith and the north horizon), the complement to 360° is taken, and the negative sign is attached to it; for stars observed by reflexion, the sum is subtracted from 180° , and the remainder, with its algebraical sign, is the apparent zenith-distance. When the object has been observed at several wires, the mean of all the concluded circle-readings is used to form the Zenith-Distance.

When both limbs of the Moon are observed, it usually happens that one of them is slightly defective from the failure of illumination by the Sun. The necessary correction (which is not applied in this column, but which must be applied with others in order to form the numbers in the column of *Geocentric N.P.D. of Center*) is ascertained by computation in the following manner:—When the Moon is horned, let θ be the angle which the great circle joining the cusps makes with the meridian; δ_s the Sun's declination, and δ_m the Moon's declination as seen at Greenwich: P the Sun's hour angle at the Moon's Transit: then

$$\tan \theta = \operatorname{Cosec} P. \cos \delta_m. \tan \delta_s - \cot P. \sin \delta_m;$$

and the correction to be applied to the Geocentric N.P.D. will be
 Moon's geocentric semidiameter $\times$ versin θ .

For Mercury and Venus, when horned, the investigation of the correction for defective illumination assumes the same form as for the Moon.

If the Moon be gibbous, as is the case in the greater number of instances, draw a great circle through the center of the Moon, at right angles to the meridian passing through the Moon, and let it meet the meridian passing through the Sun; then the intersection of this circle with the Sun's meridian will determine the place of a fictitious Sun, which would equally illuminate both limbs of the Moon when on the meridian; and the elevation or depression of the true Sun above or below the great circle joining the Moon and fictitious Sun, measured in a plane at right angles to that circle, will represent the angle by which the lowest or highest part of the illuminated hemisphere is distant from the limb, and therefore the angle whose versed sine multiplied into the Moon's semi-diameter is the correction required.

Let then P be the North Pole of the heavens, M the Moon on the meridian of Greenwich, and S and S_1 the true and fictitious Suns, and imagine the triangles formed by great circles joining these. Let also δ_1 be the declination of the fictitious Sun, θ_1 the arc joining the true and fictitious Suns, and θ the perpendicular arc before mentioned.

$$\text{Then} \quad \tan \delta_1 = \tan \delta_m \cdot \cos MP S_1.$$

$$\text{And} \quad \theta_1 = \delta_s - \delta_1.$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Also} \quad \sin \theta &= \sin \theta_1 \cdot \sin MS_1 P \\ &= \sin \theta_1 \frac{\sin MP}{\sin S_1 P} \\ &= \sin \theta_1 \frac{\cos \delta_m}{\cos \delta}. \end{aligned}$$

From which θ is found.

The correction required to Geocentric N.P.D. is

$$\text{Moon's geocentric semidiameter} \times \text{versin } \theta.$$

In either case the North limb is fully illuminated if θ is positive, and the South limb if θ is negative.

In the cases of Mercury and Venus when gibbous, or of Mars and other planets sensibly gibbous, the investigation takes the following form. The angle θ being found as above, the length of the straight line drawn from the Sun perpendicular

CORRECTION FOR DEFECTIVE ILLUMINATION OF MOON AND PLANETS; BAROMETER; 1xix
EXTERIOR THERMOMETER.

to the plane represented by the great circle above mentioned, is equal to Distance of Earth from Sun $\times \sin \theta$; and therefore if ϕ be the apparent angular distance of the Sun from that plane as seen from the planet, the value of ϕ is determined by the equation

$$\sin \phi = \frac{\text{Length of perpendicular line}}{\text{Dist. of Planet from Sun}} = \frac{\text{Dist. of Earth from Sun}}{\text{Dist. of Planet from Sun}} \times \sin \theta.$$

The angle ϕ represents in this case the angle by which the lowest or highest point of the illuminated hemisphere is distant from the limb as viewed by an observer anywhere in the plane of this great circle, and the correction therefore will be

$$\text{Planet's semidiameter} \times \text{versin } \phi.$$

BAROMETER.—The barometer is by Horne and Thornthwaite, marked “No. 389,” with metallic scale and graduation modified for change of mercury-surface in the cistern. Its scale is divided by vernier to 0.002 inch; but it is not usually necessary to read it to a smaller quantity than 0.01 inch for the computation of refraction. This barometer was substituted on 1879, April 15, for the barometer by Newman, which had been in use to that date. From comparisons with the Standard Barometer made between 1879, March 19 and May 6 (allowance being made for the difference of temperature of the two barometers), it appears that the correction required to the barometer “Horne and Thornthwaite No. 389” is only -0.007 inch. No correction has been applied to the readings of the new barometer.

EXTERIOR THERMOMETER.—This thermometer is by Troughton and Simms. It is mounted on the north front of the Observatory, where it is carried by an arm projecting from the wall to a distance of $4\frac{1}{2}$ feet, at a height of nearly seven feet from the ground.

The following are the results of comparisons with the Standard Thermometer made on 1879, April 3:—

Temperatures.	Excess of Reading of Exterior Thermometer.
—	—
°	°
13.2	+0.6
25.0	+0.75
32.0	+0.65
36.2	+0.7
43.7	+0.8
53.4	+0.8
63.9	+0.8
72.4	+0.7
74.3	+0.8
78.9	+0.75

LXX INTRODUCTION TO GREENWICH ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS, 1880.

INTERIOR THERMOMETER.—On 1868, July 14, the small interior thermometer which had been in use for many years was replaced by a thermometer, No. 12264, by Negretti and Zambra. The readings of this thermometer are now regularly taken for comparison with those of the exterior thermometer.

The following are the results of comparisons with the Standard Thermometer made on 1879, April 3:—

Temperatures.	Excess of Reading of Interior Thermometer.
°	°
15·9	+0·4
25·5	+0·5
32·0	+0·4
37·6	+0·4
43·7	+0·4
53·5	+0·6
64·2	+0·6
72·9	+0·5
75·6	+0·55
79·5	+0·5

From 1879, April 3, a correction of $-0^{\circ}7$ has been applied to the readings of the exterior thermometer, and of $-0^{\circ}5$ to the readings of the interior thermometer.

In order to obtain information as to the distribution of temperature in the neighbourhood of the Transit-Circle a number of simultaneous readings of thermometers mounted in the interior of the Transit-Circle room, as well as of exterior thermometers, have been taken.

In the first series (1879, April 15–30) three thermometers were mounted in the Transit-Circle room, respectively north, south, and centrally over the instrument in the shutter opening, each being at a distance of 7 ft. 6 in. from the center of the Transit-Circle, or 20 inches from the object-glass.

Subsequently (between April 30 and May 3) the north and central thermometers were mounted, each at a distance of 14 ft. 3 in. from the center of the Transit-Circle, the south thermometer (which is the ordinary interior thermometer) being at a distance of 7 ft. 3 in. as before. An exterior thermometer was also mounted on a post in the Front Court, as far as possible from any buildings, and freely exposed to the air, with protection from radiation. The following are the means of simultaneous readings of the interior and exterior thermometers, as well as of the Meteorological

Standard Thermometer, all corrected for the errors of the respective thermometers:—

Days of Observation.	Number of Obs.	Means of Simultaneous Readings of Thermometers.					
		North.	Central.	South.	Exterior.	Front Court.	Standard.
1879.		°	°	°	°	°	°
April 15-24	15	43°0	42°7	42°9	41°4	..	..
April 26-30	7	44°3	44°2	44°5	41°7	..	..
May 3-23	21	46°3	46°4	46°5	44°9	..	..
May 16-30	19	51°7	51°6	52°1	50°1	49°9	..
May 16-30	15	..	..	..	50°5	50°3	50°2
May 31 — June 19	21	57°1	57°0	57°1	56°6	56°8	..
May 31 — June 19	18	..	..	..	56°3	56°5	56°0

These results seem to indicate that the curves of equal temperature in the immediate neighbourhood of the Transit-Circle are approximately semicircles, and that, therefore, the interior temperature has no sensible influence on the amount of refraction.

REFRACTION.—The refraction is computed as in former years fundamentally from Bessel's Tables in the *Tabulæ Regiomontanæ*. These Tables, altered in form (but so as to give in all cases the same result) and expanded, are given in the Appendix to the volume for 1836, and they are also given in a still more expanded form, including the Supplementary Table for Zenith Distances greater than 85°, in an Appendix to the volume for 1853. The exterior thermometer only is used in the computation, excepting in cases when the Zenith Distance exceeds 85°. For such cases the refraction is derived from Bessel's *Fundamenta*, the Supplementary Table being no longer used.

The mean refractions used are the mean refractions of Bessel's *Tabulæ Regiomontanæ*; or those of Bessel's *Fundamenta*, increased in the proportion of 1 : 1·003282.

PARALLAX.—The parallaxes of the Sun, Moon, and Planets actually employed are given in the lower part of the page, as previously stated; the assumed ellipticity of the Earth being $\frac{1}{300}$.

For the planets the formula is, $\log. \text{parallax} = \log. \sin. (\text{zen. dist.} - 11'.12'') + \text{ar. co. log. distance} + 0.95045$.

lxxii INTRODUCTION TO GREENWICH ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS, 1880.

For the Moon, the horizontal equatoreal parallaxes are interpolated, without alteration, from the Nautical Almanac, for the time of observation. The formula employed for the computation of the parallax to be applied to the observed zenith distance, is—

$$\text{Parallax} = \text{Hor. Equat. Par. from N.A.} \times \text{Sin Dist. from Geoc. Zenith} \times \text{Geocentric Radius} \\ (\text{Log} = 9.9991136) + \text{Corr. derived from the following table :—}$$

Z. D.	Correction for South Limb.	Z. D.	Correction for South Limb.	Z. D.	Correction for North Limb.	Z. D.	Correction for North Limb.
30	— " 0.01	60	+ " 0.10	30	— " 0.08	60	— " 0.10
35	0.00	65	+ 0.11	35	— 0.09	65	— 0.10
40	+ 0.02	70	+ 0.13	40	— 0.09	70	— 0.10
45	+ 0.03	75	+ 0.15	45	— 0.10	75	— 0.10
50	+ 0.05	80	+ 0.16	50	— 0.10	80	— 0.09
55	+ 0.07			55	— 0.10		

The correction tabulated above is the sum of two corrections, viz. : of one peculiar to the Moon's limbs, for which the numbers may be inferred from the table of corrections given in a subsequent part of this Introduction for the Moon's parallax in occultations, by supposing V (the angle, from the vertical, of the point of the Moon's limb under observation) = 0° or 180° ; and of another due to the employment of the arc of equatoreal parallax instead of its sine, for which the formula is,

$$\frac{(\text{Seconds of hor. parallax})^3}{6} \times \text{Sin Z. D.} \times \text{Cos}^2 \text{Z. D.} \times \text{Sin}^2 1''.$$

For the computation of the parallaxes of the small planets, the distances are taken from the Supplement to the Nautical Almanac, or from the *Berliner Jahrbuch*, for planets given in those works.

SEMI- DIAMETER.—The semidiameters of the Sun, Moon, and Planets are given in the lower part of the page. For the Moon, Mercury, and Uranus, they are taken unchanged from the Nautical Almanac. For the Sun, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn, the semidiameters are also taken unchanged from the Nautical Almanac, except in cases where only one limb has been observed. In these cases, for the Sun, the correction — $0''.53$, derived from the observations of several preceding years, has been applied to the tabular semidiameter; for Venus, the correction $+ 0''.392 + 0.027 \times \text{tabular semidiameter}$, derived from an investigation mentioned at page lii above, has been applied to the semidiameter given in the Nautical Almanac; and, for Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn, a correction usually derived from neighbouring observations, and specified in the notes, has been similarly applied.

GEOCENTRIC N. P. D. OF CENTER.—The numbers in this column are found by combining the Apparent Zenith Distance with the Refraction, Parallax, Semidiameter, and Assumed Colatitude $38^{\circ}. 31'. 21''.90$.

CORRECTION TO MEAN N. P. D. OF STARS.—The corrections for reducing the Apparent N. P. D. of the stars to the Mean North Polar Distances for the beginning of 1880, are given at the lower part of the page. For the stars in the list of the Nautical Almanac, the correction is found by subtracting the mean declination of the Nautical Almanac from the apparent declination of the same. For stars not in the Nautical Almanac, the numbers required to change Mean N. P. D. to Apparent N. P. D. are computed by the formula,

$$E e' + F f' + G g' + H h' + L + l' - 300'' + \mu' t$$

(where μ' is the annual proper motion in N. P. D. taken from Mr. Main's or Mr. Stone's papers in the *Memoirs of the Royal Astronomical Society*, or from the *British Association Catalogue*, and t is the fraction of a year corresponding to the day of observation) which is derived from the well-known formula

$$A a' + B b' + C c' + D d' + \mu' t$$

or its equivalent

$$\begin{aligned} & A . \sin N. P. D. \times \text{numb. (log. = 9.6376)} \\ & - A . \sin R. A. \cos N. P. D. \\ & + B . \cos R. A. \cos N. P. D. \\ & + C . \cos R. A. \times \text{numb. (log. = 1.3020)} \\ & - D . \sin R. A. + \mu' t. \end{aligned}$$

The formulæ for E, F, G, H, L, have been already given (page liv): $e' = a' + 1.2$, $f' = b' + 1.2$, $g' = c' + 25$, $h' = d' + 1.2$, $l' = 210 - 25 \times e' - 25 \times f' - 1.2 \times g' - 25 \times h'$. The values of the day-constants log. E, log. F, log. G, log. H, and L, are given in the Nautical Almanac. The values of the star-constants log. e' , log. f' , log. g' , log. h' , and l' , for the stars contained in the New Seven-Year Catalogue for 1864, and in the Nine-Year Catalogue for 1872, are printed in those Catalogues. For other stars the star-constants will be found in the annual Catalogues for 1877, 1878, 1879, or in that included in the present volume.

The sign of the computed quantity is changed before application.

§ 4. *Runs of each Microscope Micrometer of the Transit-Circle; and Zenith Points of the Transit-Circle, in the Year 1880, pages (121) to (138).*

With regard to the *Runs of the Microscopes*, the columns under A, B, C, D, E, F, contain respectively the number of revolutions of each micrometer which measures an arc of $5'$ on the circle; and the last columns give the sums of these numbers

GREENWICH OBSERVATIONS, 1880.

k

for the six microscopes, and exhibit the number of revolutions which, for the mean of the six microscopes, measures an arc of 30', on the supposition that the screws of the micrometers have sensibly equal values. In the first calculations for the reduction of the observations it is assumed that the space of 30' corresponds approximately to $\frac{50}{51} \times 30^{\text{r}}000$, or to $29^{\text{r}}4118$; and, the fiftieth part of the micrometer-reading for the mean of the microscopes being added to the micrometer-reading, the remaining correction, depending on the difference between the values in the last columns of the tables in question and $29^{\text{r}}4118$, is computed in the way that has been explained (page lvii).

With regard to the Table of *Zenith Points*, the following explanation will be sufficient.

Whenever observations of stars have been made by reflexion, the results for zenith point derived from them have been combined with those derived from the observations of the reflected image of the wire. The results are always divided into three groups, viz.: those resulting from north stars, those from south stars, and those from wire-observations, and the mean of each group is taken. In combining these a weight 2 is attributed to each of the means of the two groups of star-observations, and a weight 1 to the mean of the group of wire-observations, in order to prevent too much weight being given to those divisions of the circle which are always under the microscopes for the wire-observations. From the pains taken to equalize the number of observations of stars north and south of the Zenith, no undue weight is, on the average, given to either of these positions; and, on the whole, it is presumed that, by this method of combination, the best possible average result is obtained.

§ 5. *Apparent Right Ascensions of Polaris, Cephei 51, δ Ursæ Minoris, and λ Ursæ Minoris; and Mean Right Ascensions, and Mean North Polar Distances of Stars deduced from each day's observation in the Year 1880, page {1} to {67}.*

The observations of Right Ascension and North Polar Distance of Stars are made so frequently on the same days that it has been found convenient to combine them under one general arrangement.

The apparent right ascensions of Polaris, Cephei 51, δ Ursæ Minoris, and λ Ursæ Minoris are extracted without alteration from the *twentieth* column of the *Transits observed, &c.*

The mean right ascensions of stars are found by applying to the apparent right ascensions in the *twentieth* column the corrections in the *twenty-first* column.

The corrections for personal equation have been invariably applied in this section when the observations of stars for clock-error have been made by one observer, and those of any other object requiring reduction, on the same day, by another observer.

RESULTS FROM EACH OBSERVATION OF STARS IN R.A. AND N.P.D.;
DISCORDANCE OF DIRECT AND REFLEXION RESULTS.

lxxv

The rules for the nomenclature of stars are the same as those in the section of the *Transits observed*, detailed in page xxxi, but they are more rigorously followed. The stars in Weisse's two Catalogues are referred to under the initials W.B., which stand for "Weisse's Bessel." The stars in Oeltzen's Catalogues of Argelander's Zones are referred to under the abbreviation Oeltz. Arg. (N) or (S).

The Mean North Polar Distances are found by applying, to the North Polar Distances in Section 3, the corrections given for each star in the lower part of the page.

§ 6. *Investigation of the Correction to North Polar Distance for Discordance between the Results of Direct Observation and Reflexion Observation, and Investigation of the Apparent Correction to Assumed Latitude of the Observatory.*

The results of the direct and reflexion observations have been kept separate, with a view of ascertaining whether there is discordance between them, as has been frequently observed in the results of other circles; and the results of observations above and below the pole have been kept separate in order to ascertain whether there is any sensible error in the assumed colatitude.

With regard to the first of these points, the means of the groups of Direct-results and Reflexion-results were taken for all the stars observed: and the algebraical excess of the Reflexion-result over the Direct-result is given in the subjoined table. The weights used, have been determined as follows:—Putting m and n for the number of Reflexion and Direct Observations respectively, e for the probable error of one observation, and e_0 for the probable systematic error affecting all observations of the same star, the weight to be given to that star is proportional to $\frac{4mn}{m e^2 + n e^2 + 2mn e_0^2}$, or assuming $e_0^2 = \frac{1}{10} e^2$, which would make $e_0 = 0''\cdot16$, the weight becomes $\frac{4mn}{m + n + \frac{1}{5}mn}$, which has been adopted for use.

EXCESS OF REFLEXION-RESULTS ABOVE DIRECT-RESULTS, FOR OBSERVATIONS
OF ZENITH DISTANCES WITH THE TRANSIT-CIRCLE, 1880.

Name of Star.	Approximate N. P. D.	Seconds of R.	Seconds of D.	R-D.	Number of Obs.		Weight.
					R.	D.	
	° ' "	"	"	"			
Polaris S.P.	-1. 19	-51 '71	-51 '07	- 0 '64	7	62	11
λ Ursæ Minoris S.P. ...	-1. 3	-24 '74	-22 '90	- 1 '84	3	9	6
Groombridge 1119	1. 1	0 '18	1 '18	- 1 '00	2	2	3
λ Ursæ Minoris	1. 3	23 '18	23 '23	- 0 '05	6	22	10
Polaris	1. 19	50 '96	51 '07	- 0 '11	5	65	10
Cephei 51	2. 46	13 '18	14 '05	- 0 '87	3	25	7
δ Ursæ Minoris	3. 23	26 '91	26 '85	+ 0 '06	10	42	12

k 2

lxxvi INTRODUCTION TO GREENWICH ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS, 1880.

EXCESS OF REFLEXION-RESULTS ABOVE DIRECT-RESULTS, FOR OBSERVATIONS
OF ZENITH DISTANCES WITH THE TRANSIT-CIRCLE, 1880—continued.

Name of Star.	Approximate N. P. D.	Seconds of R.	Seconds of D.	R—D.	Number of Obs.		Weight.
					R.	D.	
Piazz VI. 292	7. 21	47.41	46.92	+ 0.49	1	1	2
ε Ursæ Minoris	7.46	4.39	4.39	0.00	1	1	2
76 Draconis	7.54	51.42	50.37	+ 1.05	1	1	2
Bradley 48	8.10	8.25	9.87	— 1.62	1	1	2
Piazz VI. 334	8.51	53.04	52.55	+ 0.49	1	1	2
Groombridge 1909	9. 5	15.22	16.90	— 1.68	1	1	2
Bradley 2749	9.53	53.93	54.73	— 0.80	1	1	2
Piazz VI. 75	10.18	38.09	37.79	+ 0.30	1	3	3
Bradley 109	10.37	44.49	47.12	— 2.63	2	2	3
Groombridge 2900	10.38	19.97	21.75	— 1.78	1	1	2
Piazz XIII. 133	10.44	11.80	10.38	+ 1.42	1	1	2
Bradley 1508	11.35	14.59	15.86	— 1.27	1	3	3
Bradley 1634	11.43	1.00	1.02	— 0.02	2	2	3
ζ Ursæ Minoris	11.50	12.70	13.00	— 0.30	1	2	2
4 Ursæ Minoris	11.53	20.77	19.92	+ 0.85	1	1	2
θ Ursæ Minoris	12.15	6.19	5.49	+ 0.70	1	1	2
77 Draconis	12.21	38.82	38.75	+ 0.07	1	1	2
κ Cephei	12.39	3.50	1.91	+ 1.59	1	1	2
Bradley 431	12.42	31.47	31.92	— 0.45	1	1	2
γ Cephei	13. 2	14.13	15.48	— 1.35	3	4	5
Bradley 2440	13. 7	16.91	16.52	+ 0.39	2	2	3
Bradley 34	13.38	36.08	35.59	+ 0.49	1	2	2
Bradley 1446	13.40	11.82	11.27	+ 0.55	2	2	3
5 Ursæ Minoris	13.46	13.23	14.29	— 1.06	2	2	3
Bradley 1147	13.52	48.03	49.15	— 1.12	1	1	2
Piazz IV. 112	14.16	50.48	51.12	— 0.64	1	1	2
π Cephei	15.15	40.41	39.39	+ 1.02	1	1	2
β Ursæ Minoris	15.21	14.55	14.38	+ 0.17	3	7	6
Piazz IV. 191	15.55	11.72	12.48	— 0.76	1	1	2
Bradley 417	16. 3	52.01	52.89	— 0.88	4	4	6
Bradley 3085	16.25	21.05	22.58	— 1.53	1	2	2
Bradley 282	16.32	17.56	16.75	+ 0.81	2	3	4
Piazz IX. 187	16.33	5.90	4.54	+ 1.36	1	1	2
τ Draconis	16.52	5.04	4.32	+ 0.72	3	3	5
Bradley 471	17. 3	44.01	43.99	+ 0.02	1	1	2
Bradley 1160	17.13	23.25	23.13	+ 0.12	1	1	2
γ Ursæ Minoris	17.44	20.24	21.11	— 0.87	1	1	2
ψ ¹ Draconis (1st Star) ..	17.47	34.04	34.39	— 0.35	1	2	2
Groombridge 2437	18. 4	58.53	60.02	— 1.49	3	3	5
Groombridge 2029	18. 8	49.04	49.19	— 0.15	1	1	2
50 Cassiopeiæ	18. 9	37.34	38.90	— 1.56	2	2	3
Bradley 2934	18.28	47.20	47.21	— 0.01	1	1	2
φ Draconis	18.43	35.85	35.50	+ 0.35	1	1	2
Groombridge 3409	19. 2	56.92	57.56	— 0.64	2	2	3
11 Cephei	19.14	27.83	27.71	+ 0.12	1	1	2
κ Draconis	19.33	0.39	0.72	— 0.33	2	2	3
β ² Cephei	19.57	58.01	57.41	+ 0.60	3	6	6
λ Draconis	20. 0	24.77	23.27	+ 1.50	1	1	2
4 Draconis	20. 8	1.93	1.50	+ 0.43	3	3	5
Bradley 3125	20.18	2.28	1.99	+ 0.29	1	1	2
Piazz XIII. 306	20.44	34.93	37.29	— 2.36	1	1	2
Oeltz. Arg. (N.) 11509 ..	21. 4	39.39	39.67	— 0.28	1	1	2
55 Camelopardali	21.10	31.61	30.75	+ 0.86	1	1	2
Piazz VII. 67	21.17	31.50	31.11	+ 0.39	2	2	3

DISCORDANCE OF DIRECT AND REFLEXION RESULTS.

lxxvii

EXCESS OF REFLEXION-RESULTS ABOVE DIRECT-RESULTS, FOR OBSERVATIONS
OF ZENITH DISTANCES WITH THE TRANSIT-CIRCLE, 1880—*continued*.

Name of Star.	Approximate N. P. D.	Seconds of R.	Seconds of D.	R—D.	Number of Obs.		Weight.
					R.	D.	
Groombridge 2108.....	21. 39	0.09	0.61	— 0.52	1	3	3
Groombridge 2105.....	21. 40	5.69	6.50	— 0.81	1	2	2
<i>f</i> Draconis	21. 47	19.36	19.04	+ 0.32	5	5	7
Groombridge 2320.....	21. 52	25.40	26.02	— 0.62	2	2	3
42 Camelopardali	22. 17	57.42	56.75	+ 0.67	1	3	3
<i>p</i> Draconis	22. 28	7.54	5.91	+ 1.63	1	2	2
<i>o</i> Cephei	22. 32	40.35	42.25	— 1.90	1	1	2
<i>δ</i> Draconis	22. 32	58.52	58.36	+ 0.16	7	7	8
7 Draconis	22. 33	15.55	16.19	— 0.64	1	1	2
<i>ω</i> Cassiopeiae	22. 33	54.43	53.62	+ 0.81	1	1	2
3 Draconis	22. 35	28.36	29.50	— 1.14	1	1	2
Bradley 3166	22. 51	35.44	36.16	— 0.72	1	1	2
Piazzi V. 253	23. 6	42.57	41.98	+ 0.59	1	1	2
Bradley 33æ	23. 8	18.89	17.74	+ 1.15	2	3	4
Bradley 3054	23. 26	14.58	15.57	— 0.99	1	1	2
Piazzi XIV. 260	23. 35	22.65	22.03	+ 0.62	1	1	2
Bradley 1429	23. 49	39.52	39.45	+ 0.07	4	4	6
<i>α</i> Camelopardali	23. 51	49.66	50.02	— 0.36	2	3	4
8 Draconis	23. 54	37.05	36.47	+ 0.58	1	1	2
16 Cassiopeiae	23. 54	41.26	41.92	— 0.66	1	1	2
Piazzi VII. 282	23. 59	37.38	36.22	+ 1.16	1	1	2
55 Cassiopeiae	24. 2	21.81	21.85	— 0.04	2	2	3
Groombridge 2132	24. 4	48.32	48.45	— 0.13	1	1	2
<i>ζ</i> Draconis	24. 8	14.64	15.22	— 0.58	3	3	5
55 Draconis	24. 13	20.35	19.28	+ 1.07	3	3	5
36 Camelopardali	24. 15	38.81	39.53	— 0.72	1	1	2
32 Ursæ Majoris	24. 17	38.03	37.47	+ 0.56	1	2	2
<i>h</i> ¹ Draconis	24. 40	55.39	53.91	+ 1.48	1	2	2
<i>i</i> Draconis	24. 41	1.58	0.55	+ 1.03	1	1	2
<i>h</i> ² Draconis	24. 46	41.20	43.02	— 1.82	1	1	2
Bradley 448	24. 47	18.01	17.91	+ 0.10	1	1	2
Piazzi XI. 43	25. 0	47.26	47.06	+ 0.20	2	2	3
<i>α</i> Draconis	25. 3	0.72	0.94	— 0.22	3	5	5
<i>π</i> Ursæ Majoris	25. 15	17.45	17.83	— 0.38	2	3	4
Piazzi XV. 136	25. 23	13.42	14.13	— 0.71	1	1	2
28 Ursæ Majoris	25. 47	45.26	46.68	— 1.42	2	2	3
Groombridge 1853.....	26. 23	48.13	46.70	+ 1.43	1	1	2
<i>h</i> Ursæ Majoris	26. 24	52.56	50.83	+ 1.73	1	1	2
76 Ursæ Majoris	26. 37	38.59	40.19	— 1.60	3	3	5
49 Camelopardali	26. 52	55.00	53.92	+ 1.08	1	1	2
<i>ε</i> Cassiopeiae	26. 55	19.39	19.19	+ 0.20	2	4	4
Piazzi XII. 278	27. 18	52.08	52.61	— 0.53	1	2	2
<i>θ</i> Cephei	27. 24	32.66	32.59	+ 0.07	2	2	3
Bradley 2938	27. 25	57.95	57.91	+ 0.04	1	1	2
Piazzi XI. 74	27. 34	7.25	7.05	+ 0.20	1	1	2
<i>α</i> Ursæ Majoris.....	27. 36	4.17	5.88	— 1.71	1	5	3
<i>κ</i> Cassiopeiae	27. 43	50.65	51.22	— 0.57	2	2	3
Groombridge 2055.....	27. 54	43.56	42.86	+ 0.70	1	1	2
<i>α</i> Cephei	27. 55	20.19	20.86	— 0.67	1	5	3
41 Camelopardali	27. 58	35.29	35.95	— 0.66	3	3	5
<i>c</i> Ursæ Majoris.....	28. 5	2.36	2.30	+ 0.06	1	2	2
<i>η</i> Draconis	28. 12	50.20	50.00	+ 0.20	2	4	4
19 Cephei	28. 18	13.04	13.34	— 0.30	1	1	2
4 Cassiopeiae	28. 22	33.50	33.35	+ 0.15	1	1	2

lxxviii INTRODUCTION TO GREENWICH ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS, 1880.

EXCESS OF REFLEXION-RESULTS ABOVE DIRECT-RESULTS, FOR OBSERVATIONS
OF ZENITH DISTANCES WITH THE TRANSIT-CIRCLE, 1880—continued.

Name of Star.	Approximate N. P. D.	Seconds of R.	Seconds of D.	R - D.	Number of Obs.		Weight.
					R.	D.	
η Cephei	28.37	36.39	37.13	- 0.74	5	5	7
ι Cassiopeiae	28.50	3.00	3.29	- 0.29	3	3	5
α Ursae Majoris	28.52	57.79	57.81	- 0.02	3	5	5
Groombridge 2642	29.24	1.99	0.48	+ 1.51	1	1	2
β Camelopardali	29.44	6.70	8.46	- 1.76	2	2	3
Radcliffe 3714	29.51	1.77	2.08	- 0.31	1	1	2
γ Cassiopeiae	29.55	63.05	59.68	+ 3.37	1	2	2
Piazzi VI. 293	30.1	24.22	23.14	+ 1.08	1	1	2
δ Ursae Majoris	30.2	36.31	35.45	+ 0.86	2	2	3
γ Camelopardali	30.8	29.98	30.14	- 0.16	1	1	2
Piazzi IX. 254	48.44	57.45	57.58	- 0.13	1	1	2
α Andromedae	48.52	54.09	54.62	- 0.53	2	2	3
ϵ Persei	48.59	0.50	0.26	+ 0.24	1	1	2
δ Persei	49.49	18.98	18.52	+ 0.46	1	1	2
Bradley 2245	49.59	26.61	26.49	+ 0.12	1	1	2
γ Cygni	50.7	36.02	35.80	+ 0.22	5	5	7
μ Lyrae	50.33	26.24	26.16	+ 0.08	2	2	3
τ Aurigae	50.51	42.34	40.75	+ 1.59	1	3	3
Piazzi XX. 452	50.57	48.38	49.05	- 0.67	1	1	2
α Canum Venaticum ..	51.1	60.45	59.81	+ 0.64	3	11	6
Bradley 1724	51.2	13.94	12.88	+ 1.06	2	10	5
α Lyrae	51.19	37.91	37.82	+ 0.09	6	17	9
μ Andromedae	52.9	7.21	7.04	+ 0.17	1	3	3
μ Boötis	52.12	4.40	4.37	+ 0.03	1	3	3
Piazzi XIII. 136	52.12	9.03	8.42	+ 0.61	1	2	2
τ Cygni	52.27	59.45	58.01	+ 1.44	2	2	3
β Leonis Minoris	52.40	42.54	42.48	+ 0.06	1	2	2
38 Lynceis (2nd Star) ..	52.41	27.81	26.70	+ 1.11	1	1	2
ρ^1 Herculis	52.44	30.41	31.03	- 0.62	1	1	2
ρ^2 Herculis	52.44	34.58	34.25	+ 0.33	3	3	5
π Herculis	53.3	18.24	16.72	+ 1.52	1	1	2
25 Canum Venaticum ..	53.5	40.95	37.94	+ 3.01	1	1	2
σ Andromedae	53.52	49.23	48.40	+ 0.83	3	3	5
Piazzi XVII. 3	53.54	29.39	28.77	+ 0.62	2	2	3
ι Lyrae	54.5	12.92	14.52	- 1.60	1	1	2
B. F. 1905	54.44	21.53	20.85	+ 0.68	2	3	4
α Geminorum	55.8	30.42	32.35	- 1.93	1	1	2
Piazzi VI. 316	55.20	43.37	42.30	+ 1.07	1	2	2
W. B. (2) I. 774	55.21	39.08	38.66	+ 0.42	1	1	2
β Trianguli	55.34	53.64	51.40	+ 2.24	1	1	2
δ Herculis	56.15	25.15	25.39	- 0.24	1	1	2
δ Trianguli	56.19	33.50	32.94	+ 0.56	1	2	2
ϵ Cygni	56.28	42.82	42.81	+ 0.01	1	2	2
π Andromedae	56.56	29.89	29.03	+ 0.86	1	2	2
ϵ Trianguli	57.17	42.91	42.30	+ 0.61	1	2	2
Castor	57.50	59.61	59.78	- 0.17	1	11	3
53 Herculis	58.5	56.05	55.06	+ 0.99	1	2	2
ζ Herculis	58.10	44.94	43.86	+ 1.08	1	7	3
21 Persei	58.32	61.52	59.79	+ 1.73	1	1	2
64 Pegasi	58.50	41.58	40.47	+ 1.11	1	2	2
ϵ Herculis	58.53	45.47	44.65	+ 0.82	4	5	6
19 Lyrae	58.54	58.17	57.20	+ 0.97	1	1	2
48 Aurigae	59.26	4.74	4.51	+ 0.23	1	2	2
α Coronae	59.56	51.10	51.41	- 0.30	2	2	3

DISCORDANCE OF DIRECT AND REFLEXION RESULTS.

LXXIX

EXCESS OF REFLEXION-RESULTS ABOVE DIRECT-RESULTS, FOR OBSERVATIONS
OF ZENITH DISTANCES WITH THE TRANSIT-CIRCLE, 1880—*continued*.

Name of Star.	Approximate N. P. D.	Seconds of R.	Seconds of D.	R - D.	Number of Obs.		Weight.
					R.	D.	
50 Herculis	59. 59	16.66	15.46	+ 1.20	3	3	5
41 Cygni	60. 1	52.08	51.41	+ 0.67	3	2	4
ζ Cygni	60. 15	52.96	52.66	+ 0.30	3	7	6
Piazzi XXI. 1 (2nd Star)	60. 16	44.20	42.39	+ 1.81	1	2	2
χ Boötis	60. 23	22.80	22.57	+ 0.23	1	2	2
η Pegasi	60. 24	20.41	21.24	- 0.83	1	3	3
W. B. (2) VIII. 958 ...	60. 47	49.45	50.07	- 0.62	1	1	2
ι Cancri	60. 48	8.35	8.14	+ 0.21	1	2	2
12 Trianguli	60. 52	2.37	1.48	+ 0.89	1	2	2
α Trianguli	61. 0	23.62	23.00	+ 0.62	2	3	4
γ Comæ	61. 3	51.23	53.41	- 2.18	1	1	2
39 Arietis	61. 15	8.69	8.71	- 0.02	4	4	6
78 Pegasi	61. 18	13.10	10.38	+ 2.72	1	1	2
ο Pegasi	61. 19	5.95	5.99	- 0.04	1	2	2
β Tauri	61. 29	45.23	43.49	+ 1.74	1	4	3
α Andromedæ	61. 34	20.11	19.40	+ 0.71	2	3	4
21 Vulpeculæ	61. 40	3.86	4.75	- 0.89	1	1	2
Pollux	61. 41	8.24	7.02	+ 1.22	3	11	6
9 Boötis	61. 55	8.34	8.29	+ 0.05	1	1	2
ι Geminorum	61. 57	53.93	53.60	+ 0.33	1	2	2
β Cygni	62. 17	29.07	28.81	+ 0.26	1	1	2
χ Cancri	62. 23	43.12	42.17	+ 0.95	1	1	2
61 Pegasi	62. 24	21.86	22.07	- 0.21	1	2	2
ε² Boötis	62. 25	7.96	7.59	+ 0.37	2	5	4
23 Vulpeculæ	62. 33	12.18	11.00	+ 1.18	2	3	4
β Pegasi	62. 34	4.38	3.48	+ 0.90	1	3	3
ψ Boötis	62. 35	2.79	1.32	+ 1.47	1	3	3
ε Coronæ	62. 46	25.59	24.76	+ 0.83	1	1	2
ν Geminorum	62. 50	20.90	21.23	- 0.33	2	3	4
α Coronæ	62. 52	50.39	50.12	+ 0.27	1	6	3
35 Vulpeculæ	62. 54	48.82	48.42	+ 0.40	2	3	4
φ Geminorum	62. 55	31.53	30.85	+ 0.68	1	1	2
34 Boötis	62. 57	40.60	40.97	- 0.37	1	2	2
41 Arietis	63. 14	7.05	6.78	+ 0.27	1	2	2
κ Leonis	63. 18	7.65	7.31	+ 0.34	1	2	2
μ Leonis	63. 25	43.47	43.30	+ 0.17	1	5	3
4 Comæ	63. 27	39.74	39.71	+ 0.03	1	1	2
12 Comæ	63. 29	15.58	15.55	+ 0.03	3	3	5
13 Leonis	63. 32	29.65	30.62	- 0.97	1	1	2
85 Pegasi	63. 33	12.26	12.44	- 0.18	1	2	2
3 Boötis	63. 41	42.77	42.28	+ 0.49	3	5	5
39 Geminorum	63. 45	46.77	47.09	- 0.32	1	1	2
60 Pegasi	63. 48	3.62	1.58	+ 2.04	1	1	2
27 Vulpeculæ	63. 57	16.83	18.16	- 1.33	1	1	2
3 Vulpeculæ	63. 57	59.99	61.46	- 1.47	1	1	2
139 Tauri	64. 3	46.04	45.49	+ 0.55	1	4	3
δ Boötis	64. 20	21.91	20.98	+ 0.93	1	2	2
57 Herculis	64. 27	39.67	39.07	+ 0.60	1	3	3
54 Leonis	64. 36	38.06	38.80	- 0.74	2	2	3
67 Leonis	64. 41	32.14	31.05	+ 1.09	1	2	2
21 Comæ	64. 46	9.39	9.49	- 0.10	1	2	2
9 Leonis	64. 47	29.01	27.50	+ 1.51	1	1	2
κ Pegasi	64. 54	21.25	21.60	- 0.35	1	1	2
30 Vulpeculæ	65. 9	29.06	28.53	+ 0.53	1	3	3

lxxx INTRODUCTION TO GREENWICH ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS, 1880.

 EXCESS OF REFLEXION-RESULTS ABOVE DIRECT-RESULTS, FOR OBSERVATIONS
OF ZENITH DISTANCES WITH THE TRANSIT-CIRCLE, 1880—continued.

Name of Star.	Approximate N. P. D.	Seconds of R.	Seconds of D.	R—D.	Number of Obs.		Weight.
					R.	D.	
	° ' "	"	"	"			
1 Pegasi	65. 14	25.94	25.94	0.00	2	3	4
7 Comæ	65. 23	14.68	14.95	— 0.27	1	1	2
3 Cancri	65. 30	56.48	56.30	+ 0.18	1	1	2
ω Geminorum	65. 36	54.48	54.66	— 0.18	1	1	2
84 Herculis	65. 37	8.42	8.10	+ 0.32	1	2	2
48 Geminorum	65. 40	21.01	20.57	+ 0.44	2	2	3
ζ Leonis	65. 59	7.37	7.22	+ 0.15	4	4	6
μ Pegasi	66. 1	55.08	53.78	+ 1.30	1	3	3
Piazzì XVIII. 100.	66. 12	44.87	45.66	— 0.79	1	1	2
Piazzì XXI. 114.	66. 14	27.88	27.10	+ 0.78	1	1	2
17 Tauri	66. 15	56.33	55.69	+ 0.64	1	3	3
39 Leonis	66. 17	33.89	33.56	+ 0.33	1	3	3
8 Comæ	66. 17	54.55	54.44	+ 0.11	1	3	3
Piazzì XVIII. 116.	66. 28	17.14	17.51	— 0.37	3	3	5
Piazzì XVIII. 132.	66. 29	25.18	25.86	— 0.68	2	2	3
34 Vulpeculæ	66. 38	56.57	55.95	+ 0.62	2	2	3
2 Pegasi	66. 53	11.82	12.30	— 0.48	2	3	4
2 Boötis	66. 53	44.47	43.61	+ 0.86	1	2	2
λ Arietis	66. 59	22.29	22.69	— 0.40	1	1	2
6 Geminorum	67. 3	58.68	58.40	+ 0.28	1	2	2
α Arietis	67. 6	21.18	20.93	+ 0.25	2	7	5
9 Tauri	67. 11	14.81	12.99	+ 1.82	1	2	2
η Andromedæ	67. 13	50.28	49.58	+ 0.70	1	2	2
1 Comæ	67. 14	13.19	13.04	+ 0.15	2	2	3
ν Pegasi	67. 15	23.04	22.78	+ 0.26	2	4	4
τ Tauri	67. 16	29.81	29.30	+ 0.51	1	3	3
Piazzì IV. 158	67. 17	22.87	21.78	+ 1.09	1	1	2
Piazzì IX. 230	67. 28	21.62	21.88	— 0.26	2	2	3
113 Herculis	67. 30	21.18	20.32	+ 0.86	1	1	2
δ Geminorum	67. 47	54.43	53.58	+ 0.85	3	8	6
109 Herculis	68. 17	2.03	0.32	+ 1.71	1	1	2
63 Geminorum	68. 18	39.64	39.44	+ 0.20	1	2	2
ν Arietis	68. 33	30.89	30.62	+ 0.27	1	2	2
1 Vulpeculæ	68. 49	13.34	13.78	— 0.44	2	2	3
ε Arietis	69. 8	26.45	26.19	+ 0.26	2	3	4
ζ Geminorum	69. 15	18.56	18.57	— 0.01	2	4	4
ζ Arietis	69. 24	5.09	4.76	+ 0.33	1	3	3
1 Boötis	69. 26	13.82	12.63	+ 1.19	1	1	2
β Arietis	69. 46	46.04	45.57	+ 0.47	4	8	7
51 Pegasi	69. 52	28.26	28.27	— 0.01	1	1	2
Arcturus	70. 11	32.19	31.54	+ 0.65	2	15	5
f Boötis	70. 13	57.72	58.48	— 0.76	1	3	3
χ ³ Orionis	70. 18	33.15	32.59	+ 0.56	1	3	3
ξ Boötis	70. 23	59.63	60.73	— 1.10	1	3	3
μ Arietis	70. 30	3.14	3.48	— 0.34	1	1	2
θ Arietis	70. 39	15.60	17.17	— 1.57	1	4	3
η Boötis	70. 59	61.08	59.73	+ 1.35	3	9	6
ε Tauri	71. 5	16.82	13.90	+ 2.92	2	3	4
5 Pegasi	71. 13	15.27	13.55	+ 1.72	1	1	2
κ Serpentis	71. 29	14.46	13.10	+ 1.36	1	1	2
71 Leonis	71. 54	16.69	16.50	+ 0.19	1	2	2
27 Arietis	72. 49	40.12	40.10	+ 0.02	1	1	2
13 Pegasi	73. 16	18.44	17.73	+ 0.71	1	1	2
ν Boötis	73. 36	22.52	22.37	+ 0.15	1	1	2

DISCORDANCE OF DIRECT AND REFLEXION RESULTS.

lxxxi

EXCESS OF REFLEXION-RESULTS ABOVE DIRECT-RESULTS, FOR OBSERVATIONS
OF ZENITH DISTANCES WITH THE TRANSIT-CIRCLE, 1880—concluded.

Name of Star.	Approximate N. P. D.	Seconds of R.	Seconds of D.	R - D.	Number of Obs.		Weight.
					R.	D.	
51 Geminorum	73. 38	20.45	20.64	- 0.19	1	1	2
Aldebaran	73. 43	62.17	60.83	+ 1.34	1	5	3
45 Geminorum	73. 52	45.87	45.00	+ 0.87	2	2	3
θ Leonis	73. 54	53.73	52.71	+ 1.02	1	2	2
β Serpentis	74. 12	6.18	5.83	+ 0.35	1	3	3
40 Piscium	74. 24	56.08	54.48	+ 1.60	2	2	3
α Delphini	74. 30	38.76	37.18	+ 1.58	1	2	2
γ Tauri	74. 39	50.64	47.50	+ 3.14	2	3	4
88 Leonis	74. 58	1.90	2.17	- 0.27	1	3	3
ϵ Aquilæ	75. 5	36.35	36.19	+ 0.16	6	8	8
k Leonis	75. 10	21.54	19.19	+ 2.35	1	1	2
ν Orionis	75. 13	9.06	7.18	+ 1.88	1	3	3
η Piscium	75. 16	24.73	23.67	+ 1.06	1	7	3
α Pegasi	75. 26	25.36	24.02	+ 1.34	1	3	3
α^1 Herculis	75. 28	18.68	18.04	+ 0.64	2	4	4
131 Tauri	75. 33	29.07	28.01	+ 1.06	1	1	2
ζ Aquilæ	76. 18	50.48	49.55	+ 0.93	6	6	8
B. A. C. 4005	77. 3	18.10	16.87	+ 1.23	1	1	2
α Ophiuchi	77. 21	6.21	5.34	+ 0.87	1	4	3
Regulus	77. 26	50.35	48.69	+ 1.66	3	5	5
A. Aquilæ	77. 50	46.12	45.15	+ 0.97	1	1	2
q Pegasi	77. 54	5.19	5.54	- 0.35	1	1	2
60 Cancri	77. 54	61.67	59.99	+ 1.68	1	2	2
17 Pegasi	78. 29	36.56	35.71	+ 0.85	1	1	2

EXCESS OF REFLEXION-RESULTS ABOVE DIRECT-RESULTS FROM GROUPS OF
STARS OBSERVED WITH THE TRANSIT-CIRCLE.

Extent of Group, 1880.	Weight.	Mean N. P. D.	Mean Value of R - D.
Polaris S.P. to δ Ursæ Minoris	59	1. 7	- 0.48
Piazzi VI. 292 to Bradley 431	42	10. 30	- 0.26
γ Cephei to τ Draconis	49	15. 6	- 0.14
Bradley 471 to Bradley 3125	45	18. 54	- 0.16
Piazzi XIII. 306 to Bradley 332	53	22. 8	0.00
Bradley 3054 to Bradley 448	47	24. 6	+ 0.08
Piazzi XI. 43 to κ Cassiopeiæ	47	26. 26	- 0.29
Groombridge 2055 to 31 Camelopardali	53	28. 50	- 0.03
Piazzi IX. 254 to α Lyrae	46	50. 28	+ 0.32
μ Andromedæ to β Trianguli	48	53. 30	+ 0.56
δ Herculis to 41 Cygni	44	58. 32	+ 0.66
ζ Cygni to 34 Boötis	91	61. 44	+ 0.45
41 Arietis to 8 Comæ	90	64. 47	+ 0.20
Piazzi XVIII. 116 to 51 Pegasi	84	67. 53	+ 0.31
Arcturus to γ Tauri	63	72. 10	+ 0.82
88 Leonis to 17 Pegasi	54	76. 12	+ 0.92

GREENWICH OBSERVATIONS, 1880.

1

lxxxii INTRODUCTION TO GREENWICH ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS, 1880.

This table indicates with tolerable clearness, the law of the values of $R - D$ the mean numbers being mostly negative for stars north of the Zenith, and, without exception, positive for stars south of the Zenith; so that a positive correction is required for Direct Observations, and a negative correction for Reflexion Observations south of the Zenith. Assuming that the correction can be represented by—

$$x + y \cos^2 \text{Z.D. south} \times \sin \text{Z.D. south},$$

it is found by calculation, that the following expressions, when tabulated, will give the values which best agree with the errors in the table above, namely:—

For direct observations

$$+ 0''\cdot068 + 0''\cdot538 \sin \text{Z.D.} \cos^2 \text{Z.D.}$$

For reflexion-observations

$$- 0''\cdot068 - 0''\cdot538 \sin \text{Z.D.} \cos^2 \text{Z.D.}$$

For use, these formulæ have been tabulated as follows; and the corrections have been applied to the mean result for N.P.D. of each star, and to every N.P.D. of Sun, Moon, and Planets in the section of Planetary Results, throughout the year.

CORRECTION FOR DISCORDANCE OF DIRECT AND REFLEXION RESULTS, 1880.

N. P. D.	Corrections to Results of Direct- Observations.	Corrections to Results of Reflexion- Observations.
— 45	+ 0'06	— 0'06
40	+ 0'05	— 0'05
30	0'00	0'00
20	— 0'06	+ 0'06
— 10	0'11	0'11
0	0'14	0'14
+ 10	0'13	0'13
20	0'09	0'09
30	— 0'02	+ 0'02
40	+ 0'08	— 0'08
50	0'17	0'17
60	0'24	0'24
70	0'27	0'27
80	0'27	0'27
90	0'23	0'23
100	0'18	0'18
110	0'12	0'12
120	0'08	0'08
+ 125	+ 0'07	— 0'07

The law assumed for these numbers, it will be remarked, is different from that of the years preceding 1862.

DISCORDANCE OF DIRECT AND REFLEXION RESULTS; CORRECTION TO
ASSUMED COLATITUDE. lxxxiii

The observations of circumpolar stars have been reduced for the determination of latitude in the same manner as in preceding years. The computations below are directed to the determination of the quantity z , which ought to be added to the Colatitude assumed in the reduction of the observations, viz., $38^{\circ}.31'.21''.90$.

The weights used in the following tables are determined by use of the "Probable Errors of Greenwich Observations in Zenith Distance," given by Mr. Stone in the *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society* for 1869, June 11, page 324. Putting n for the number of observations of a star above the pole, e for the probable error of one observation; n_1 and e_1 , the similar quantities for the observations below the pole; e_0 the probable systematic error affecting all observations of the same star, and depending on outstanding division error, uncertainty in the constant of refraction, &c.; the formula employed to determine the weight to be given to that star is $\frac{n n_1}{n_1 e^2 + n e_1^2 + 2 n n_1 e_0^2}$; or, assuming $e_0^2 = \frac{1}{10} e^2$, which would make $e_0 = 0''.16$, the weight becomes $\frac{n n_1}{n_1 e^2 + n e_1^2 + \frac{1}{5} n n_1 e^2}$ which has been adopted for use in the following investigation:—

CORRECTION TO ASSUMED COLATITUDE, $38^{\circ}.31'.21''.90$.

FROM OBSERVATIONS IN THE YEAR 1880.

Star's Name, and Mode of Observation.	Number of Obs.	N. P. D. Uncorrected.	Result corrected for Dis- cordance of R-D.	Number of Obs.	Concluded N. P. D. on assumed Latitude.	Number of Obs.	Algebraic Sum of Determina- tions.	Weight.	Product.
λ Ursæ Minoris...D. R.	22 6	° ' " 1. 3. 23 '23 1. 3. 23 '18	" 23 '09 23 '32	28	" 23 '14	40	" — 0 '29	11	" — 3 '19
S.P....D. R.	9 3	— 1. 3. 22 '90 — 1. 3. 24 '74	—23 '03 —24 '61	12	— 23 '43				
Polaris .....D. R.	65 5	1. 19. 51 '07 1. 19. 50 '96	50 '93 51 '10	70	50 '94	139	— 0 '30	15	— 4 '50
S.P....D. R.	62 7	— 1. 19. 51 '07 — 1. 19. 51 '71	—51 '20 —51 '58	69	— 51 '24				
α^1 Ursæ Minoris .D. S.P....D.	2 2	1. 20. 6 '87 — 1. 20. 7 '15	6 '73 — 7 '28	2 2	6 '73 — 7 '28	4	— 0 '55	3	— 1 '65
Cephei 51 .....D. R.	25 3	2. 46. 14 '05 2. 46. 13 '18	13 '92 13 '31	28	13 '85	61	— 0 '79	13	—10 '27
S.P....D.	33	— 2. 46. 14 '51	—14 '64	33	— 14 '64				
δ Ursæ Minoris...D. R.	42 10	3. 23. 26 '85 3. 23. 26 '91	26 '72 27 '04	52	26 '78	77	— 0 '75	13	— 9 '75
S.P....D.	25	— 3. 23. 27 '40	—27 '53	25	— 27 '53				

CORRECTION TO ASSUMED COLATITUDE, 1880—*continued*.

Star's Name, and Mode of Observation.	Number of Obs.	N. P. D. Uncorrected.	Result corrected for Dis- cordance of R-D.	Number of Obs.	Concluded N. P. D. on assumed Latitude.	Number of Obs.	Algebraic Sum of Determina- tions.	Weight.	Product.
		° ' "	"		"		"		"
Piazzi VI. 292 ...D. R.	1 1	7. 21. 46. 92 7. 21. 47. 41	46. 79 47. 54	2	47. 17	3	+ 1. 33	2	+ 2. 66
S.P....D.	1	- 7. 21. 45. 72	-45. 84	1	- 45. 84				
Groombridge 3887 D.	1	9. 14. 7. 33	7. 20	1	7. 20	2	- 0. 20	1	- 0. 20
S.P....D.	1	- 9. 14. 7. 29	- 7. 40	1	- 7. 40				
Piazzi VI. 75 ....D. R.	3 1	10. 18. 37. 79 10. 18. 38. 09	37. 66 38. 22	4	37. 80	5	+ 0. 20	2	+ 0. 40
S.P....D.	1	-10. 18. 37. 49	-37. 60	1	- 37. 60				
4 Ursæ Minoris...D. R.	1 1	11. 53. 19. 92 11. 53. 20. 77	19. 80 20. 89	2	20. 35	4	+ 1. 22	2	+ 2. 44
S.P....D.	2	-11. 53. 19. 03	-19. 13	2	- 19. 13				
γ Cephei .....D. R.	4 3	13. 2. 15. 48 13. 2. 14. 13	15. 36 14. 25	7	14. 88	8	+ 0. 90	2	+ 1. 80
S.P....D.	1	-13. 2. 13. 89	-13. 98	1	- 13. 98				
5 Ursæ Minoris...D. R.	2 2	13. 46. 14. 29 13. 46. 13. 23	14. 18 13. 34	4	13. 76	5	+ 0. 97	2	+ 1. 94
S.P....D.	1	-13. 46. 12. 70	-12. 79	1	- 12. 79				
17 Ursæ Minoris...D. R.	1 1	14. 4. 55. 91 14. 4. 56. 61	55. 80 56. 70	1	55. 80 56. 70	2	- 0. 90	1	- 0. 90
S.P....D.	1	-14. 4. 56. 61	-56. 70	1	- 56. 70				
π Cephei.....D. R.	1 1	15. 15. 39. 39 15. 15. 40. 41	39. 28 40. 52	2	39. 90	3	+ 1. 27	2	+ 2. 54
S.P....D.	1	-15. 15. 38. 55	-38. 63	1	- 38. 63				
β Ursæ Minoris...D. R.	7 3	15. 21. 14. 38 15. 21. 14. 55	14. 27 14. 66	10	14. 39	14	+ 0. 06	5	+ 0. 30
S.P....D.	4	-15. 21. 14. 25	-14. 33	4	- 14. 33				
Bradley 282 ....D. R.	3 2	16. 32. 16. 75 16. 32. 17. 56	16. 65 17. 66	5	17. 05	6	+ 0. 58	2	+ 1. 16
S.P....D.	1	-16. 32. 16. 40	-16. 47	1	- 16. 47				
Piazzi IX. 187 ...D. R.	1 1	16. 33. 4. 54 16. 33. 5. 90	4. 44 6. 00	2	5. 22	3	+ 0. 59	2	+ 1. 18
S.P....D.	1	-16. 33. 4. 56	- 4. 63	1	- 4. 63				

CORRECTION TO ASSUMED COLATITUDE.

LXXXV

CORRECTION TO ASSUMED COLATITUDE, 1880—continued.

Star's Name, and Mode of Observation.	Number of Obs.	N. P. D. Uncorrected.	Result corrected for Dis- cordance of R-D.	Number of Obs.	Concluded N. P. D. on assumed Latitude.	Number of Obs.	Algebraic Sum of Determina- tions.	Weight.	Product.
τ Draconis.....D. R.	3 3	0 ' " 16.52. 4'32 16.52. 5'04	" 4'22 5'14	6	" 4'68		"		"
S.P....D.	1	-16.52. 2'84	- 2'91	1	- 2'91	7	+ 1'77	2	+ 3'54
γ Ursæ Minoris ..D. R.	1 1	17.44. 21'11 17.44. 20'24	21'01 20'34	2	20'68				
S.P....D.	3	-17.44. 19'72	-19'79	3	- 19'79	5	+ 0'89	3	+ 2'67
Bradley 2934 ....D. R.	1 1	18.28. 47'21 18.28. 47'20	47'11 47'30	2	47'21				
S.P....D.	1	-18.28. 43'34	-43'41	1	- 43'41	3	+ 3'80	2	+ 7'60
κ Draconis.....D. R.	2 2	19.33. 0'72 19.33. 0'39	0'63 0'48	4	0'56				
S.P....D.	3	-19.33. 0'12	- 0'18	3	- 0'18	7	+ 0'38	4	+ 1'52
β^2 Cephei .....D. R.	6 3	19.57. 57'41 19.57. 58'01	57'32 58'10	9	57'58				
S.P....D.	1	-19.57. 56'62	-56'68	1	- 56'68	10	+ 0'90	2	+ 1'80
λ Draconis.....D. R.	1 1	20. 0. 23'27 20. 0. 24'77	23'18 24'86	2	24'02				
S.P....D.	1	-20. 0. 24'13	-24'19	1	- 24'19	3	- 0'17	2	- 0'34
δ Draconis.....D. R.	3 3	20. 8. 1'50 20. 8. 1'93	1'41 2'02	6	1'72				
S.P....D.	1	-20. 8. 1'05	- 1'11	1	- 1'11	7	+ 0'61	2	+ 1'22
Piazzi VII. 67 ...D. R.	2 2	21.17. 31'11 21.17. 31'50	31'03 31'58	4	31'31				
S.P....D.	1	-21.17. 31'47	-31'52	1	- 31'52	5	- 0'21	2	- 0'42
Groombridge 2108 D. R.	3 1	21.39. 0'61 21.39. 0'09	0'54 0'16	4	0'45				
S.P....D.	2	-21.38. 59'56	-59'61	2	- 59'61	6	+ 0'84	3	+ 2'52
Lalande 7284 ....D. R.	1 1	21.39. 14'75 21.39. 15'51	14'68 15'56	1	14'68				
S.P....D.	1	-21.39. 15'51	-15'56	1	- 15'56	2	- 0'88	1	- 0'88
Groombridge 2105 D. R.	2 1	21.40. 6'50 21.40. 5'69	6'43 5'76	3	6'21				
S.P....D.	2	-21.40. 6'25	- 6'30	2	- 6'30	5	- 0'09	3	- 0'27

lxxxvi INTRODUCTION TO GREENWICH ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS, 1880.

CORRECTION TO ASSUMED COLATITUDE, 1880—continued.

Star's Name, and Mode of Observation.	Number of Obs.	N. P. D. Uncorrected.	Result corrected for Dis- cordance of R-D.	Number of Obs.	Concluded N. P. D. on assumed Latitude.	Number of Obs.	Algebraic Sum of Determina- tions.	Weight.	Product.
δ Draconis .....D. R.	7 7	22. 32. 58.36 22. 32. 58.52	58.30 58.58	14	58.44				
S.P....D.	2	-22. 32. 57.73	-57.77	2	- 57.77	16	+ 0.67	3	+ 2.01
Bradley 3054 .....D. R.	1 1	23. 26. 15.57 23. 26. 14.58	15.51 14.64	2	15.08				
S.P....D.	1	-23. 26. 14.73	-14.77	1	- 14.77	3	+ 0.31	1	+ 0.31
Groombridge 3760 D.	2	23. 53. 58.20	58.14	2	58.14				
S.P....D.	1	-23. 53. 57.24	-57.28	1	- 57.28	3	+ 0.86	1	+ 0.86
55 Cassiopeiae ...D. R.	2 2	24. 2. 21.85 24. 2. 21.81	21.79 21.87	4	21.83				
S.P....D.	1	-24. 2. 21.10	-21.14	1	- 21.14	5	+ 0.69	2	+ 1.38
ϵ Cephei.....D.	2	24. 25. 49.84	49.78	2	49.78				
S.P....D.	1	-24. 25. 48.64	-48.68	1	- 48.68	3	+ 1.10	1	+ 1.10
π Draconis .....D.	2	24. 30. 58.68	58.63	2	58.63				
S.P....D.	1	-24. 30. 59.15	-59.18	1	- 59.18	3	- 0.55	1	- 0.55
h^1 Draconis .....D. R.	2 1	24. 40. 53.91 24. 40. 55.39	53.86 55.44	3	54.39				
S.P....D.	1	-24. 40. 53.44	-53.47	1	- 53.47	4	+ 0.92	1	+ 0.92
ϵ Draconis .....D. R.	1 1	24. 41. 0.55 24. 41. 1.58	0.50 1.63	2	1.07				
S.P....D.	2	-24. 41. 1.75	- 1.78	2	- 1.78	4	- 0.71	2	- 1.42
Bradley 270.....D.	1	25. 28. 26.60	26.55	1	26.55				
S.P....D.	1	-25. 28. 25.64	-25.67	1	- 25.67	2	+ 0.88	1	+ 0.88
Groombridge 1888 D.	1	25. 31. 56.43	56.39	1	56.39				
S.P....D.	1	-25. 31. 56.40	-56.42	1	- 56.42	2	- 0.03	1	- 0.03
h Ursæ Majoris ..D. R.	1 1	26. 24. 50.83 26. 24. 52.56	50.79 52.60	2	51.70				
S.P....D.	1	-26. 24. 52.25	-52.27	1	- 52.27	3	- 0.57	1	- 0.57
76 Ursæ Majoris .D. R.	3 3	26. 37. 40.19 26. 37. 38.59	40.16 38.62	6	39.39				
S.P....D.	1	-26. 37. 42.52	-42.54	1	- 42.54	7	- 3.15	1	- 3.15

CORRECTION TO ASSUMED COLATITUDE.

lxxxvii

CORRECTION TO ASSUMED COLATITUDE, 1880—continued.

Star's Name, and Mode of Observation.	Number of Obs.	N. P. D. Uncorrected.	Result corrected for Dis- cordance of R-D.	Number of Obs.	Concluded N. P. D. on assumed Latitude.	Number of Obs.	Algebraic Sum of Determina- tions.	Weight.	Product.
49 Camelopardali .D. R.	1 1	° ' " 26. 52. 53. 92 26. 52. 55. 00	" 53. 89 55. 03	2	" 54. 46		"		"
S.P....D.	2	-26. 52. 56. 69	-56. 71	2	- 56. 71	4	- 2. 25	2	- 4. 50
α Ursæ Majoris .D. R.	5 1	27. 36. 5. 88 27. 36. 4. 17	5. 85 4. 20	6	5. 58				
S.P....D.	5	-27. 36. 5. 73	- 5. 74	5	- 5. 74	11	- 0. 16	5	- 0. 80
Groombridge 2055 D. R.	1 1	27. 54. 42. 86 27. 54. 43. 56	42. 83 43. 59	2	43. 21				
S.P....D.	2	-27. 54. 42. 92	-42. 93	2	- 42. 93	4	+ 0. 28	2	+ 0. 56
α Cephei.....D. R.	5 1	27. 55. 20. 86 27. 55. 20. 19	20. 83 20. 22	6	20. 73				
S.P....D.	2	-27. 55. 21. 36	-21. 37	2	- 21. 37	8	- 0. 64	2	- 1. 28
41 Camelopardali .D. R.	3 3	27. 58. 35. 95 27. 58. 35. 29	35. 92 35. 32	6	35. 62				
S.P....D.	1	-27. 58. 33. 33	-33. 34	1	- 33. 34	7	+ 2. 28	1	+ 2. 28
γ Draconis .....D. R.	4 2	28. 12. 50. 00 28. 12. 50. 20	49. 97 50. 23	6	50. 06				
S.P....D.	1	-28. 12. 48. 60	-48. 61	1	- 48. 61	7	+ 1. 45	1	+ 1. 45
4 Cassiopeiæ .....D. R.	1 1	28. 22. 33. 35 28. 22. 33. 50	33. 32 33. 53	2	33. 43				
S.P....D.	1	-28. 22. 32. 76	-32. 77	1	- 32. 77	3	+ 0. 66	1	+ 0. 66
Groombridge 2642 D. R.	1 1	29. 24. 0. 48 29. 24. 1. 99	0. 46 2. 01	2	1. 24				
S.P....D.	1	-29. 24. 1. 21	- 1. 22	1	- 1. 22	3	+ 0. 02	1	+ 0. 02
γ Cassiopeiæ .....D. R.	2 1	29. 55. 59. 68 29. 55. 63. 05	59. 67 63. 06	3	60. 80				
S.P....D.	1	-29. 55. 59. 96	-59. 96	1	- 59. 96	4	+ 0. 84	1	+ 0. 84
δ Draconis .....D. R.	2 1	31. 16. 6. 38 31. 16. 7. 77	6. 38 7. 76	2	6. 38				
S.P....D.	1	-31. 16. 7. 77	- 7. 76	1	- 7. 76	3	- 1. 38	1	- 1. 38
ζ Cephei.....D. R.	1 1	32. 23. 23. 62 32. 23. 23. 79	23. 63 23. 78	1	23. 63				
S.P....D.	1	-32. 23. 23. 79	-23. 78	1	- 23. 78	2	- 0. 15	1	- 0. 15

lxxxviii INTRODUCTION TO GREENWICH ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS, 1880.

CORRECTION TO ASSUMED COLATITUDE, 1880—concluded.

Star's Name, and Mode of Observation.	Number of Obs.	N. P. D. Uncorrected.	Result corrected for Dis- cordance of R-D.	Number of Obs.	Concluded N. P. D. on assumed Latitude.	Number of Obs.	Algebraic Sum of Determina- tions.	Weight.	Product.
β Ursæ Majoris ...D.	1	° ' " 32. 58. 29 '29	" 29 '31	1	" 29 '31		"		"
S.P....D.	3	-32. 58. 28 '59	-28 '57	3	- 28 '57	4	+ 0 '74	2	+ 1 '48
ϵ Ursæ Majoris ...D.	3	33. 23. 18 '70	18 '72	3	18 '72				
S.P....D.	2	-33. 23. 17 '85	-17 '83	2	- 17 '83	5	+ 0 '89	2	+ 1 '78
α Cassiopeiæ ....D.	1	34. 7. 14 '60	14 '63	1	14 '63				
S.P....D.	1	-34. 7. 15 '48	-15 '46	1	- 15 '46	2	- 0 '83	1	- 0 '83
γ Ursæ Majoris ...D.	2	35. 38. 16 '58	16 '63	2	16 '63				
S.P....D.	1	-35. 38. 17 '12	-17 '09	1	- 17 '09	3	- 0 '46	1	- 0 '46
θ Ursæ Majoris ....D.	4	37. 46. 36 '30	36 '36	4	36 '36				
S.P....D.	1	-37. 46. 37 '70	-37 '66	1	- 37 '66	5	- 1 '30	1	- 1 '30
γ Draconis .....D.	6	38. 29. 46 '96	47 '02	6	47 '02				
S.P....D.	1	-38. 29. 47 '66	-47 '62	1	- 47 '62	7	- 0 '60	1	- 0 '60
η Ursæ Majoris ...D.	3	40. 5. 13 '43	13 '51	3	13 '51				
S.P....D.	2	-40. 5. 13 '69	-13 '64	2	- 13 '64	5	- 0 '13	2	- 0 '26
δ Persei .....D.	1	42. 35. 50 '99	51 '10	1	51 '10				
S.P....D.	1	-42. 35. 54 '66	-54 '60	1	- 54 '60	2	- 3 '50		
Capella .....D.	4	44. 7. 33 '85	33 '97	4	33 '97				
S.P....D.	1	-44. 7. 32 '83	-32 '77	1	- 32 '77	5	+ 1 '20		
α Cygni .....D.	4	45. 8. 52 '65	52 '78	4	52 '78				
S.P....D.	1	-45. 8. 54 '80	-54 '74	1	- 54 '74	5	- 1 '96		

The observations of the last three stars have not been used for the correction of the assumed colatitude.

If z be the correction to the assumed Colatitude $38^{\circ}. 31'. 21''\cdot90$, $2z +$ the algebraic sum of determinations ought to be equal to 0. Combining the whole with the weights above attached to them, $2z + 0''\cdot014 = 0$, or $z = - 0''\cdot007$. The colatitude determined from the observations of 1880 is therefore $38^{\circ}. 31'. 21''\cdot89$.

§ 7. *Observations of Azimuth with the Altazimuth*, pages [i] to [lvii].

The first *eleven* columns, on the left-hand page, require little explanation, except that by "Horizontal Transit" is meant the resolved horizontal part of the inclined movement of the object in passing through the field of the telescope. In making the observation, the instrument is clamped in azimuth, and the moderately-slow-motion screw of the Vertical Circle is used to make the transit of the object take place over the middle of each vertical wire. The observations have in general been made by the chronographic method, excepting at times when the galvanic apparatus has been out of order. Such cases are always distinctly marked whenever they occur.

The *twelfth* column is occupied by the personal equation of each observer, referred to Mr. Criswick as a standard, deduced from the observations of transits in the year 1879 (see Introduction to Greenwich Observations 1879, page 1), as the observations of 1880 are not available for the daily reductions of 1880. This personal equation is applied to the mean of observed transits (without application of any correction for omitted wires, if the transit is imperfect) to form the "Concluded Clock Time" in the *thirteenth* column.

The column *following* the "Concluded Clock Time" contains the error of the clock; that is, of the Sidereal Standard Clock, when the observations are made by galvanic contact; or of Graham 1, when they are made by eye and ear. The number of seconds by which the Sidereal Standard is slow is, before application, corrected by the quantity $-0^{\circ}03$ for the difference of longitude between the position of the Transit-Circle and that of the Altazimuth. This difference of longitude has been obtained by measurement on the plan of the Observatory, of which a reduced copy is attached to the volume for 1862.

By the application of the Clock Error to the Clock Time, the Sidereal Time in the *next* column is formed.

The last *four* columns contain the readings of the micrometers of the four microscopes of the Horizontal Circle. Occasionally the cross-wires fall on the negative-side of the micrometer-zero; in such cases the fractional part of the reading given is positive, being taken from the micrometer-head, but the integer 9 represents -1 . The designations *a, b, c, d*, are so distributed among these microscopes that the observer, walking round the pier in the direction of the Sun's diurnal movement, passes them in the order *a, b, c, d*.

From the readings of the microscope-micrometers in the *last four* columns on the left-hand page, together with the pointer-reading (which is not inserted in the printed columns), the Concluded Reading of Horizontal Circle in the *first* column of the right-hand page is formed in this manner:—Suppose it is found, on examining

GREENWICH OBSERVATIONS, 1880.

m

the runs, that an arc of $5'$ requires $7^{\text{rev}}.7 - p$ of micrometer a , $7^{\text{rev}}.6 - q$ of micrometer b , $7^{\text{rev}}.8 - r$ of micrometer c , and $7^{\text{rev}}.9 - s$ of micrometer d . Then p, q, r, s , are very small quantities. Now, suppose that the micrometer-readings in any observation are w, x, y, z : these four quantities being very nearly equal. Then the Concluded Circle-Reading ought to be

$$\frac{5'}{4} \times \left\{ \frac{w}{7.7-p} + \frac{x}{7.6-q} + \frac{y}{7.8-r} + \frac{z}{7.9-s} \right\}$$

or

$$\frac{5'}{4} \times \left\{ \frac{w}{7.7} + \frac{x}{7.6} + \frac{y}{7.8} + \frac{z}{7.9} \right\} + \frac{5'}{4} \times \left\{ \frac{w}{7.7} \cdot \frac{p}{7.7} + \frac{x}{7.6} \cdot \frac{q}{7.6} + \frac{y}{7.8} \cdot \frac{r}{7.8} + \frac{z}{7.9} \cdot \frac{s}{7.9} \right\}.$$

From the near equality of $\frac{w}{7.7}$, $\frac{x}{7.6}$, &c., and the smallness of p, q , &c., the factors of p, q, r, s , may be considered equal: and the whole expression then becomes

$$w \times \frac{5'}{4 \times 7.7} + x \times \frac{5'}{4 \times 7.6} + y \times \frac{5'}{4 \times 7.8} + z \times \frac{5'}{4 \times 7.9} \\ + \frac{1}{4} \left\{ w \times \frac{5'}{4 \times 7.7} + x \times \frac{5'}{4 \times 7.6} + y \times \frac{5'}{4 \times 7.8} + z \times \frac{5'}{4 \times 7.9} \right\} \times \frac{p+q+r+s}{7.75}$$

If the quantity $\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{100''}{7.75} \times (p+q+r+s)$ be called *Correction for Runs for 100''*, then the expression is

$$w \times \frac{5'}{4 \times 7.7} + x \times \frac{5'}{4 \times 7.6} + y \times \frac{5'}{4 \times 7.8} + z \times \frac{5'}{4 \times 7.9} \\ + \frac{1}{100} \left\{ w \times \frac{5'}{4 \times 7.7} + x \times \frac{5'}{4 \times 7.6} + y \times \frac{5'}{4 \times 7.8} + z \times \frac{5'}{4 \times 7.9} \right\} \times \text{Correction for Runs for 100''}.$$

The separate terms of the first line are taken from four separate tables, entered with the respective arguments w, x, y, z ; and, when they are added together, the value of the second line is rapidly computed by a short multiplication (usually effected by Crelle's *Rechen-tafeln*).

From 1880, April 15, it is assumed that for the tabular equivalents of the four horizontal microscopes, $5'$ on the graduated circle corresponds to $8^{\text{rev}}.5$ of each of the micrometers, and the expression for the correction for runs has been modified accordingly.

In 1880, March, the horizontal circle was redivided by Mr. James Simms, and on July 14, 15, and 16 observations were made for the determination of the errors of its divisions. In this investigation the errors of the four primary divisions $0^\circ, 90^\circ, 180^\circ, 270^\circ$ referred to one of them, say 0° , were first determined by taking twenty sets of readings of the four microscopes a, b, c, d , with each of these divisions successively under each of the microscopes. Secondly, two supplementary microscopes p, q were mounted at a distance of 30° from a and c respectively, and the errors of the divisions $30^\circ, 60^\circ, 120^\circ, 150^\circ$, &c. referred to the four primary divisions

CORRECTION FOR RUNS OF ALTAZIMUTH; DIVISION CORRECTION FOR
HORIZONTAL CIRCLE.

xci

were determined by ten sets of readings of a, p, c, q . Thirdly, the microscopes p, q were mounted at a distance of 20° from a and c respectively, and thus by steps of 20° in combination with the two preceding operations which gave the errors for every 30° , the errors for every 10° were found, ten sets of readings of a, p, c, q for each arc being taken. Fourthly, the microscopes p, q were mounted at a distance of 25° from a and c respectively, giving the means, in combination with the preceding results, of determining the division errors for every 5° . In this operation five sets of readings of a, p, c, q for each arc of 25° were taken. The errors for every degree were then deduced from those for every 5° by interpolation. The following table contains the final corrections for errors of division applicable to the circle-reading as given by the mean of the four microscopes for every degree in the first quadrant. In the three succeeding quadrants the same corrections are applicable, commencing in the table respectively with pointer readings $90^\circ, 180^\circ$, or 270° , instead of 0° .

DIVISION CORRECTION.

Pointer Reading.	Correction.	Pointer Reading.	Correction.	Pointer Reading.	Correction.	Pointer Reading.	Correction.	Pointer Reading.	Correction.	Pointer Reading.	Correction.
0	"	0	"	0	"	0	"	0	"	0	"
0	+1'01	15	+0'02	30	+0'34	45	+0'70	60	+0'94	75	+1'10
1	1'00	16	0'02	31	0'36	46	0'74	61	0'97	76	1'06
2	1'00	17	0'01	32	0'37	47	0'78	62	1'01	77	1'03
3	0'99	18	0'01	33	0'39	48	0'82	63	1'04	78	0'99
4	0'99	19	0'00	34	0'40	49	0'86	64	1'08	79	0'96
5	0'98	20	0'00	35	0'42	50	0'90	65	1'11	80	0'92
6	0'89	21	0'04	36	0'43	51	0'90	66	1'14	81	0'92
7	0'80	22	0'07	37	0'44	52	0'90	67	1'16	82	0'92
8	0'71	23	0'11	38	0'45	53	0'90	68	1'19	83	0'92
9	0'62	24	0'14	39	0'46	54	0'90	69	1'21	84	0'92
10	0'52	25	0'18	40	0'47	55	0'90	70	1'24	85	0'92
11	0'42	26	0'21	41	0'52	56	0'91	71	1'21	86	0'94
12	0'32	27	0'24	42	0'56	57	0'92	72	1'18	87	0'96
13	0'22	28	0'28	43	0'61	58	0'92	73	1'16	88	0'97
14	+0'12	29	+0'31	44	+0'65	59	+0'93	74	+1'13	89	+0'99

From 1880, April 15, these corrections have been applied in forming the Concluded Reading of the Horizontal Circle.

Another correction is occasionally necessary. When the transit of the object has not been observed across every one of the six vertical wires, the mean of the times actually observed is retained unaltered; but a correction is applied to the circle-reading, representing the difference between the azimuth of the mean of the wires actually observed and the azimuth of the mean of the six vertical wires. This correction is equal to the angular distance between the mean of the wires observed and the mean of the six wires, multiplied by the cosecant of zenith distance. The following are the angular distances from the several wires to the mean, which have

m 2

been used throughout 1880, the designations of wires being the same as in preceding years: the signs given suppose the Face of the Vertical Circle to be to the Right, and are changed when the Face is left.

For wires used in chronographic observations :

"	
Wire <i>s</i>	— 120'42
<i>t</i>	— 77'11
<i>u</i>	— 31'19
<i>v</i>	+ 31'46
<i>w</i>	+ 76'41
<i>x</i>	+ 120'86

For wires used in observations by eye and ear :

"	
Wire <i>q</i>	— 598'77
<i>r</i>	— 360'76
<i>s</i>	— 121'77
<i>x</i>	+ 119'81
<i>y</i>	+ 361'50
<i>z</i>	+ 600'01

For daily observation of the image of the collimator, which is now in the horizontal plane, it is necessary to make use of a single wire, and the wire *v* has generally been employed for this purpose. The correction to be made to the Circle Reading in chronographic observations is $\pm 31''\cdot 46$. This value is applicable for reduction to the mean of wires *s*, *t*, *u*, &c.; but, when the transits are observed by eye and ear, over the wires *q*, *r*, *s*, &c., the correction to be made to the Circle Reading is $\pm 30''\cdot 26$.

By the application of this final correction, when necessary, the Concluded Reading in the *first* column on the right-hand page is formed.

The *second* column on the right-hand page contains the Approximate Apparent Zenith Distance taken from the Tabular Computations.

The *third* column contains the corrections to be applied to the Concluded Circle Reading on account of the error of collimation (the term having the same meaning as for a transit instrument) of the imaginary point in the field of view, which corresponds to the mean of the six vertical wires. The amount to be applied is Horizontal Correction for Collimation $\times$ cosecant of Zenith Distance. The sign will change according as the Face of the Vertical Circle is Right or Left. The value of Horizontal Correction or Coefficient of Correction for Collimation, Face Right, is given at the bottom of the page; the method by which it is obtained will be explained in a subsequent section.

INTERVALS OF VERTICAL WIRES OF ALTAZIMUTH; INSTRUMENTAL CORRECTION xciii
FOR AZIMUTH.

The next eight columns (from the *fourth* to the *eleventh*) contain the readings of the level-scales of the four levels which are parallel to the axis of the Vertical Circle, *e* and *f* being the readings of the two ends of one of the lower levels, *g* and *h* those of the other lower level, *i* and *k*, *l* and *m*, those of the two upper levels. As the reading of each level-scale proceeds in continuous order from the end next the Graduated Face of the Vertical Circle to the other end, it follows that the equivalents for the scale-values of both end-readings must be added; and that, when their mean is diminished by the reading corresponding to the horizontal position of the Horizontal Axis, the excess must be used (multiplied by the appropriate factor, viz., the cotangent of Zenith Distance) with its proper sign when the Graduated Face is Right, and with sign changed when the Graduated Face is Left.

The *twelfth* column contains the Concluded Level Indication. It is assumed from a careful determination with a level-prover on 1874, November 11, that for the mean of the four levels, each division represents one second of arc exactly; and the process for forming the Concluded Level Indication has been, to add together the eight numbers from the eight preceding columns, omitting 1000 from that sum, and to divide the remainder by 8.

From this Concluded Level Indication is subtracted the Level Indication for Horizontal Position of Axis of Vertical Circle given at the foot of every page (the method of obtaining which will be explained in a subsequent section); and the remainder, which represents the angular elevation of that end of the Horizontal Axis which is farthest from the Graduated Face, is multiplied by the cotangent of Zenith Distance. When the Graduated Face is Left the sign of the product is changed. The resulting number is given in the *thirteenth* column as the Correction for Level.

The *fourteenth* column contains the Corrected Reading of Horizontal Circle, as affected by all these corrections.

The *fifteenth* column contains the Concluded Azimuth, measuring from the South towards the West, which is formed by merely subtracting, from the Corrected Reading of Horizontal Circle, the Zero of Azimuth given at the bottom of the page. The method of determining the Zero of Azimuth will be explained in a subsequent section.

In cases wherein both limbs of the Moon have been observed, one of the limbs is usually defective through want of illumination. A correction to the Azimuth (always mentioned in the foot-notes) is applied in all such cases; this correction is computed by finding first the azimuth of a point opposite the Sun, and then multiplying the distance between the azimuth of this point and that of the Moon's limb by the sine of the Sun's zenith distance; the correction is, Versed Sine of this difference multiplied by the Moon's azimuthal semidiameter.

§ 8. *Observations of Zenith Distance with the Altazimuth*, pages [lix] to [xciii].

The *first eleven* columns require no explanation, except that by "Vertical Transit" is meant the resolved vertical part of the inclined movement of the object in passing through the field of the telescope. The Vertical Circle is clamped, and the moderately-slow-motion of the Horizontal Circle is used to make the transit of the object take place over the middle of each horizontal wire. The methods of observing and recording the times of transit are the same as for the Horizontal Transits.

The *twelfth* column contains a correction which exists theoretically in all cases, but which in the Azimuths is practically insensible, although for the Zenith Distances, more especially those which are observed near the Meridian, it sometimes becomes important. The nature of it is this: In the subsequent calculations it is tacitly assumed that at the mean of the observed times of passage across the six horizontal wires (supposed free from error of observation), the body was at the point which represents the mean of all the six wires. This, however, is true only on the supposition that the vertical movement of the body is uniform. The correction is investigated in the following manner. In the spherical triangle whose sides are a , b , c , and where C is the angle opposite to c , let a and b be respectively the co-latitude of the zenith, and the north polar distance of the object; then C is the hour-angle, and c the zenith distance. Suppose these letters to correspond truly to the position of the object when it passes the geometrical mean of the six horizontal wires: then if δC be the addition (expressed in parts of the radius), or $\delta C_s \times 15 \sin 1''$ (δC_s being expressed in seconds of time), which must be made to C in order to express the hour-angle when the object passes one wire, and if δc (expressed in parts of the radius), or $\delta c_s \times \sin 1''$ (δc_s being expressed in seconds of arc), be the addition which must be made to c in order to give the zenith distance of the same wire, we have

$$C + \delta C_s \times 15 \sin 1'' = C + \frac{dC}{dc} \cdot \delta c + \frac{d^2C}{d^2c} \cdot \frac{(\delta c)^2}{2}.$$

$$\text{Now } \cos a \cdot \cos b + \sin a \cdot \sin b \cdot \cos C = \cos c.$$

$$\text{Therefore } \sin a \cdot \sin b \cdot \sin C \cdot \frac{dC}{dc} = \sin c.$$

$$\text{And } \sin a \cdot \sin b \left\{ \cos C \cdot \left(\frac{dC}{dc} \right)^2 + \sin C \cdot \frac{d^2C}{d^2c} \right\} = \cos c.$$

Whence $\frac{dC}{dc} = \frac{\sin c}{\sin a \cdot \sin b \cdot \sin C}$
and $\frac{d^2C}{dc^2} = -\frac{\cos C}{\sin C} \left(\frac{\sin c}{\sin a \cdot \sin b \cdot \sin C} \right)^2 + \frac{\cos c}{\sin a \cdot \sin b \cdot \sin C}$.

In the case before us C is a small quantity, but no other quantity is small. Hence the first term of $\frac{d^2C}{dc^2}$ is the principal term, and the second may be neglected in comparison with it. And thus the equation becomes,

$$C + \delta C_s \times 15 \sin 1'' = C + \frac{\sin c}{\sin a \cdot \sin b \cdot \sin C} \delta c - \frac{\cos C}{\sin C} \left(\frac{\sin c}{\sin a \cdot \sin b \cdot \sin C} \right)^2 \frac{(\delta c)^2}{2}.$$

An approximate solution gives $\delta C_s \times 15 \sin 1'' = \frac{\sin c}{\sin a \cdot \sin b \cdot \sin C} \delta c$.

Substituting this in the last term, we have

$$C + \delta C_s \times 15 \sin 1'' = C + \frac{\sin c}{\sin a \cdot \sin b \cdot \sin C} \delta c - \frac{\cot C}{2} \cdot (\delta C_s)^2 \cdot (15 \sin 1'')^2;$$

or, putting C_s for the value of C in seconds of time,

$$C_s + \delta C_s = C_s + \frac{\sin c}{\sin a \cdot \sin b \cdot \sin C_s \cdot 15 \sin 1''} \delta c - \frac{\cot C}{2} \cdot (\delta C_s)^2 \cdot 15 \sin 1'';$$

and, taking the mean of both sides, attributing successively to each the value which it has for each of the six wires, we have,

Mean of observed hour-angles in seconds of time =

$$C_s + \frac{\sin c}{6 \sin a \cdot \sin b \cdot \sin C_s \cdot 15 \sin 1''} \Sigma \delta c - \frac{\cot C_s \cdot 15 \sin 1''}{12} \cdot \Sigma (\delta C_s)^2.$$

As c refers to the point which is the mean of the six wires, $\Sigma \delta c = 0$. For the convenient expression of the last term, let I be the interval in seconds of time from the first wire to the last. Then, for the first wire, $\delta C_s = -\frac{1}{2} I$; for the second, $\delta C_s = -\frac{1}{3} I$; for the third, $\delta C_s = -\frac{1}{6} I$; for the fourth, $\delta C_s = +\frac{1}{6} I$; for the fifth it is $+\frac{1}{3} I$; for the sixth, $+\frac{1}{2} I$. Hence the equation becomes,

Mean of observed hour-angles in seconds of time =

$$\begin{aligned} & C_s - \frac{\cot C_s \cdot 15 \sin 1''}{12} \cdot \frac{28}{36} \times I^2, \\ & = C_s - \frac{35}{36} \cdot \sin 1'' \times \cot C_s \times I^2. \end{aligned}$$

Hence the correction to be applied to the mean of the observed hour-angles, in

xcvi INTRODUCTION TO GREENWICH ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS, 1880.

order to obtain the true hour-angle corresponding to the zenith distance at the mean of the wires, is:—

$$+ \frac{35}{36} \cdot \sin 1'' \times \cot C \times I^2.$$

If the transit be imperfect, but the wires observed be consecutive, the following corrections will be applicable, being easily deduced from the preceding investigation:—

When the first or last three wires are observed, if I_3 be the interval in seconds of time from the first to the third, the correction in seconds of time will be $+\frac{5}{4} \sin 1'' \times \cot C \times (I_3)^2$.

When the first or last four wires are observed, if I_4 be the interval from the first to the fourth, the correction will be $+\frac{525}{512} \sin 1'' \times \cot C \times (I_4)^2$.

When five consecutive wires are observed, if I_5 be the interval from the first to the fifth, the correction will be $+\frac{129}{128} \sin 1'' \times \cot C \times (I_5)^2$.

If the wires are not consecutive, the corresponding correction will be found, on the same principles, with little difficulty.

This correction will be subtractive from the mean of times when the hour-angle is diminishing, or before the object has passed the meridian, and additive to the mean of times when the object has passed the meridian. A small table of double entry is prepared with arguments C and I , and from this the correction is readily taken.

The *thirteenth* column is occupied by the personal equation (referred to Mr. Criswick as standard), and this is applied to the mean of wires, corrected as above mentioned, to form the concluded Clock-time in the *fourteenth* column. The *last two* columns require no explanation beyond that in the section of Azimuths.

The *first four* columns on the right-hand side give the readings of the four microscope-micrometers, which are converted into arc by the aid of the numbers given at the bottom of the page, in the same manner as the similar numbers in the section of Azimuths.

When the observer views the graduated face of the vertical circle, the microscopes are seen in the position $\begin{smallmatrix} A & D \\ B & C \end{smallmatrix}$.

From 1880, April 15, corrections for the errors of the divisions of the vertical circle have been applied in forming the Concluded Reading of Vertical Circle.

CORRECTION FOR WANT OF UNIFORMITY IN VERTICAL MOTION; DIVISION CORRECTION
FOR VERTICAL CIRCLE OF ALTAZIMUTH; INTERVALS OF HORIZONTAL WIRES. xcvii

These corrections, given in the following table for every degree in the first quadrant, have been derived from the investigation made in April 1847. (Introduction to the volume for 1847, page xix.) The same corrections are applicable in the three succeeding quadrants, commencing in the table respectively with pointer readings 90° , 180° , or 270° , instead of 0° .

DIVISION CORRECTION.

Pointer Reading.	Correction.	Pointer Reading.	Correction.	Pointer Reading.	Correction.	Pointer Reading.	Correction.	Pointer Reading.	Correction.	Pointer Reading.	Correction.
0	"	0	"	0	"	0	"	0	"	0	"
0	+0.49	15	+0.09	30	+0.74	45	+0.30	60	+0.56	75	+0.43
1	0.52	16	0.06	31	0.78	46	0.28	61	0.64	76	0.36
2	0.56	17	0.03	32	0.82	47	0.25	62	0.73	77	0.28
3	0.59	18	0.00	33	0.86	48	0.22	63	0.81	78	0.20
4	0.56	19	0.05	34	0.82	49	0.20	64	0.83	79	0.19
5	0.54	20	0.10	35	0.78	50	0.19	65	0.85	80	0.18
6	0.51	21	0.14	36	0.74	51	0.17	66	0.86	81	0.17
7	0.49	22	0.19	37	0.70	52	0.16	67	0.88	82	0.16
8	0.46	23	0.24	38	0.66	53	0.14	68	0.90	83	0.15
9	0.40	24	0.32	39	0.60	54	0.19	69	0.84	84	0.20
10	0.34	25	0.41	40	0.54	55	0.24	70	0.78	85	0.26
11	0.27	26	0.49	41	0.48	56	0.29	71	0.71	86	0.31
12	0.21	27	0.58	42	0.42	57	0.34	72	0.65	87	0.37
13	0.15	28	0.66	43	0.36	58	0.39	73	0.59	88	0.42
14	+0.12	29	+0.70	44	+0.33	59	+0.47	74	+0.51	89	+0.45

When the transits over any number of wires are omitted, the time of transit retained is the mean of the transits actually observed, corrected if necessary for personal equation; but a correction in arc is applied to the circle-reading, corresponding to the interval between the mean of the wires actually observed and the mean of the six wires. Calling the whole system of wires (including both the eye-and-ear and the galvanic wires) in the order in which a star on the West side of the meridian passes them when the Graduated Face of the Vertical Circle is Right, *Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z*, then the correction to reduce each of the wires to the mean of either system of wires used throughout the year 1880 is:—

For wires used in chronographic observations, and in eye-and-ear observations of objects near the meridian,

Wire <i>S</i>	—	62.62
<i>T</i>	—	41.03
<i>U</i>	—	18.14
<i>V</i>	+	19.33
<i>W</i>	+	41.99
<i>X</i>	+	60.44

GREENWICH OBSERVATIONS, 1880.

11

xcviii INTRODUCTION TO GREENWICH ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS, 1880.

For wires used in observations by eye and ear:

Wire <i>Q</i>	— 298 ^{''} ·63
<i>R</i>	— 180·82
<i>S</i>	— 62·60
<i>X</i>	+ 61·73
<i>Y</i>	+ 178·43
<i>Z</i>	+ 301·92

The Concluded Reading in the *fifth* column is formed; in the instances when the celestial body's transit has been observed over all the wires, by the simple mean of the equivalents for readings of microscope-micrometers (duly corrected for runs); in the instances in which the transits over a part only of the wires are obtained, by applying to the mean of equivalents the correction (stated in the foot-notes) for the difference between the mean of all the wires and the mean of the wires observed; and in observations of the collimator, by applying to the mean of equivalents the entire correction corresponding to the single wire employed (usually *U*).

The four columns from the *sixth* to the *ninth* give the readings of the two ends of the two levels which are parallel to the plane of the Vertical Circle, *E* and *F* being the readings of the two ends of the lower level, and *G* and *H* those of the two ends of the upper level. As, when the Graduated Face is Right, the Circle-Readings increase with the increasing Zenith Distance, and as in the same case the numeration of the levels increases from the end next the object to the end next the observer, it follows that the indication of the levels is in all cases additive to the Circle-Reading: and that the equivalents for the two ends of each level are to be combined additively. For the mean of the two levels, one division of the scale is assumed (from a careful determination with a level-prover on 1874, November 11,) to be equal to 1^{''}·075 (the zeros of *E* and *G* being 0^{div.}, and those of *F* and *H* being respectively 200^{div.} and 250^{div.}), and then the mean of the four readings increased by $\frac{3}{40}$ of its amount is taken to form the Level-Indication in the *tenth* column.

The Barometer, "Horne and Thornthwaite No. 388," whose reading is contained in the *eleventh* column, has a metallic scale and graduation modified for change of mercury-surface in the cistern. From comparisons with the Standard Barometer made between 1879, June 17 and September 8 (the two barometers hanging side by side), it appears that the readings of the new Altazimuth barometer require a correction of $-0^{\text{in}}\cdot01$, which has therefore been applied to the readings of the Barometer throughout the year.

The Exterior Thermometer, whose reading is contained in the *twelfth* column, is by Browning: it is placed on the East side of the tower carrying the dome, where its case is carried by long iron rods attached to the brickwork; it is mounted with its bulb inclosed by a zinc case, allowing a perfectly free passage for the air; it is read from a window pierced in the eastern side of the Altazimuth observing room.

The corrections required for its errors, ascertained by comparison with the Standard Thermometer made on 1879, April 3, are as follows:—

CORRECTIONS TO ALTAZIMUTH EXTERIOR (PORCELAIN) THERMOMETER.

Altazimuth Thermometer.	Correction.
°	°
Below 20	— 0·4
20 to 35	— 0·5
35 to 40	— 0·6
40 to 48	— 0·5
48 to 68	— 0·6
Above 68	— 0·5

These corrections have been applied to the readings of the Altazimuth Thermometer throughout the year.

The Interior Thermometer, whose reading is contained in the *thirteenth* column, is by Negretti and Zambra: it is placed in a recess in the South-east part of the dome, near the face of Graham 1; its divisions are also graduated on porcelain, and its readings are used in the calculation of the refractions when the Moon is observed at a Zenith Distance greater than 85° . The correction applied to the readings of the Interior Thermometer, determined by comparison with the Standard Thermometer on 1879, April 3, is $-1^{\circ}2$.

An approximate Zenith Distance being obtained by the use of an approximate zenith-point, the refraction in the *fourteenth* column is computed by the use of the tables printed in the Appendix to the Greenwich Observations, 1836, and reprinted (with an addition, including Bessel's supplementary table for Zenith-Distances exceeding 85° , which, however, is no longer used,) as an Appendix to the Volume for 1853. These tables give the same results as the tables in Bessel's *Tabulæ Regiomontanæ*; the mean refractions used being those of the *Tabulæ Regiomontanæ*, which are equivalent to those of Bessel's *Fundamenta*, increased in the proportion 0 1:1·003282. This refraction is always additive to the observed Zenith Distance and therefore it is added to the Reading of the Vertical Circle when the Graduated Face is Right, and subtracted when it is Left.

By the combination of these various quantities, the Corrected Reading in the *fifteenth* column is formed. It is to be remarked that this Corrected Reading contains implicitly a constant depending on the assumed zeros of the Level-Scales, and equal to the Level-Indication when the axis of azimuthal rotation is vertical. In this

respect it differs from the Corrected Reading of the Horizontal Circle, which contains no such constant.

The Zenith-Point, whose value is given at the foot of each page, is obtained by a process which will be explained hereafter: it is sufficient here to state that it also contains implicitly the same constant depending on the assumed zeros of the Level-Scales. The concluded Zenith-Distance therefore in the *sixteenth* column, which is formed by subtracting the Zenith-Point from the Corrected Reading when the Graduated Face is Right, and by subtracting the Corrected Reading from the Zenith-Point when the Graduated Face is Left, is freed from this constant.

In cases wherein both the upper and the lower limb of the Moon have been observed, one limb is usually defective through want of illumination. A correction for this defect is applied, computed by a method analogous to that used for correcting the Zenith Distance of the defective limb of the Moon when observed on the meridian (see page lxvii). The correction is, Moon's augmented semidiameter $\times$ versin θ , to be applied to the observed zenith-distance. The corrections for defect of illumination are always mentioned in the notes.

§ 9. *Comparison of Tabular Azimuths and Zenith Distances with Azimuths and Zenith Distances observed, pages [xcv] to [cxxxix].*

The *first three* columns need no explanation.

The Mean Solar Time in the *fourth* column is formed from the Sidereal Time in the two preceding sections, by the same process as in the formation of Mean Time for the observations of Planets (which will be described hereafter).

The Tabular R.A. of Center in the *fifth* column is thus formed. For stars in the list of the Nautical Almanac, there are applied, to the places given in the Nautical Almanac, corrections fundamentally deduced from the "Standard Mean Right Ascensions of Clock-Stars for 1872, January 1, based on 12-hour Groups," printed in the Introduction to the Nine-Year Catalogue, page 21 (see page xliii). For the Moon, the Tabular R.A. of Center is formed by interpolating with second differences between the hourly places of the Moon given in the Nautical Almanac, using as argument the Mean Solar Time of the *fourth* column.

The Hour Angle in the *sixth* column is the difference (without respect of sign, but taken less than 180°) between the Tabular R. A. and the Sidereal Time in the two preceding sections. The East or West side of the Meridian is indicated by the letter E or W in the *seventh* column.

The *eighth* column contains the Tabular Geocentric N.P.D. of Center. It is thus formed. For stars the places are taken from the Nautical Almanac without alteration. For the Moon, the N.P.D. is formed by interpolating with second differences between the hourly places of the Nautical Almanac.

The *ninth* column contains the correction to the Moon's N.P.D., necessary for referring her place to the point of the Earth's axis at which the normal drawn from Greenwich meets the axis. It is thus investigated: Let a and b be the semi-major and semi-minor axes of the terrestrial ellipse, in the proportion of 300 to 299; x and y the co-ordinates parallel to them, their equation being $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$; then the subnormal upon the minor axis $= -x \frac{dx}{dy} = \frac{a^2}{b^2} y$, and the part of this included between the origin of co-ordinates and the foot of the normal, is $\frac{a^2 - b^2}{b^2} y$. To find y , we remark that the tangent of the astronomical latitude of Greenwich, or $\tan l$, $= -\frac{dx}{dy} = \frac{a^2}{b^2} \cdot \frac{y}{x} = \frac{a}{b} \cdot \frac{y}{(b^2 - y^2)}$; whence $y = \frac{b^2}{\sqrt{b^2 + a^2 \cot^2 l}}$; and the distance from the center of the spheroid to the foot of the normal, measured along the Earth's axis, is $\frac{a^2 - b^2}{\sqrt{b^2 + a^2 \cot^2 l}}$; or, in parts of the semi-major axis, it is $\frac{a^2 - b^2}{a \sqrt{b^2 + a^2 \cot^2 l}}$. The logarithm of this quantity is 7.7174788. Now if, from the Earth's center, we draw a perpendicular to the Moon's radius vector reaching the line drawn from the Moon to the foot of the normal, the length of that perpendicular will sensibly be, $a \times [7.7174788] \times \sin$ Moon's N.P.D.; the angle which it subtends as seen from the Moon will be $\frac{a}{\text{Moon's distance}} \times [7.7174788] \times \sin$ Moon's N.P.D. $= [7.7174788] \times \sin$ Moon's hor. equat. parallax $\times \sin$ Moon's N.P.D.; and the value of this in seconds of arc will be $[3.0319039] \times \sin$ Moon's hor. eq. par. $\times \sin$ Moon's N.P.D.; or $[7.7174788] \times \text{seconds of Moon's hor. eq. par.} \times \sin$ Moon's N.P.D. In this manner the number in the ninth column has been computed. It is always subtractive.

The assumed colatitude $38^\circ. 31'. 22''.19$ is deduced from that assumed for the Transit-Circle, corrected by the quantity $+ 0''.29$ for the difference of latitude of the positions of the two instruments as found by measurement on the plan of the Observatory before mentioned.

With the Hour Angle unaltered, and the N.P.D. altered (for the Moon) by the correction just described, and with the Colatitude $38^\circ. 31'. 22''.19$; the Tabular Azimuth in the *tenth* column of the left-hand page, and the Tabular Normal-centric Zenith Distance in the *fifth* column of the right-hand page, are computed by the following formulæ:—

$$\begin{aligned} \log \tan \alpha &= \log \cos \text{hour-angle} + \log \tan \text{Normal-centric N.P.D.} \\ \beta &= \alpha - \text{colatitude.} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \log \tan \text{zenithal angle} &= \log \sin \alpha + \log \tan \text{hour-angle} - \log \sin \beta. \\ \log \cotan \text{zen. dist.} &= \log \cotan \beta + \log \cos \text{zenithal angle.} \end{aligned}$$

As a check upon the accuracy of a large part of this computation, the terms of the following equation are computed numerically:—

$\log \sin \text{zenithal angle} + \log \sin \text{zen. dist.} = \log \sin \text{hour-angle} + \log \sin \text{N.P.D.}$; and, if the numbers are not strictly equal, the computation is again examined.

A discussion of the observed diameters of the Moon to the end of 1879, both in Azimuth and Zenith Distance, has shown that there is considerable personality in the observations of diameter. It has therefore been considered advisable, from the beginning of 1880, to apply to the semidiameter interpolated from the Nautical Almanac the following corrections depending on the respective observers, determined in this investigation :—

Observer.	Correction to Tabular Semidiameter.	
	Azimuth.	Zenith Distance.
Mr. Christie.....	— 0 ^h 94	— 1 ^h 54
Mr. Criswick	+ 1 ^h 18	+ 0 ^h 98
Mr. Downing.....	+ 0 ^h 05	+ 0 ^h 80
Mr. Thackeray	+ 0 ^h 32	+ 0 ^h 75
Other Observers	+ 0 ^h 24	+ 0 ^h 69

The *first* column of the right-hand page contains the correction to Azimuth for Moon's Semidiameter. There is then applied the correction required for the difference between the distance of the Moon from the foot of the normal and her distance from the Earth's center. The former distance is greater than the latter by $a \times [7.71748] \times \cos \text{Moon's N.P.D.}$, and therefore her angular semidiameter is diminished in the proportion of Moon's distance to Moon's distance $-a \times [7.71748] \times \cos \text{Moon's N.P.D.}$, or $1 : 1 - \sin \text{hor. eq. par.} \times [7.71748] \times \cos \text{Moon's N.P.D.}$; or, using the mean parallax $57'$, the proportion is $1 : 1 - [5.93708] \times \cos \text{Moon's N.P.D.}$. The correction required is taken out from a small table. The Correction to Azimuth is computed by the formula $\frac{\text{Corrected semidiameter}}{\text{Sine Normal-centric Zenith Distance}} + \text{small correction}$. The small correction $\frac{\Delta^3}{6} \sin 1'' \times \cot^2 \text{Z.D.} \times \text{cosec. Z.D.}$ (where Δ is the Moon's semidiameter) depending on the difference between the sine of semidiameter and the arc being insensible, except when the Moon's zenith distance is less than 35° .

By application of this correction to the Tabular Azimuth in the last column of the left-hand page, the Tabular Azimuth of Limb in the *second* column of the right-hand page is formed. This Azimuth is necessarily the same at the place of observation as at the foot of the normal, for which the computation has been made.

The seconds of Observed Azimuth in the *third* column are transcribed from the section of Azimuths: and the apparent error of Tabular Azimuth in the *fourth* column is formed by subtracting the Observed Azimuth from the Tabular Azimuth in the last column of the left-hand page (for a star), or from that in the second column of the right-hand page (for the Moon).

The computation of the *fifth* column has already been mentioned.

SMALL CORRECTIONS TO TABULAR PLACE;
CLOCK ERRORS AND INSTRUMENTAL ERRORS FOR ALTAZIMUTH OBSERVATIONS. ciii

The Normal-centric Semidiameter for the Zenith Distances in the *sixth* column is interpolated from the Nautical Almanac, corrected by the numbers in the third column of the above table; and for reduction to the foot of the Normal. The last correction is $-930'' \times [5.93708] \times \cos \text{Moon's N.P.D.}$, and is readily tabulated.

For computation of the Parallax; in the first place, the horizontal equatoreal parallax is interpolated from the Nautical Almanac without alteration. It is then necessary to deduce from this the parallax referred to the foot of the Normal (the Moon's center having been referred to that point): and for this purpose, first, the Equatoreal Horizontal Parallax must be corrected so as to make the Horizontal Parallax depend on the Normal-centric radius, and must therefore be multiplied by $\frac{\text{Normal-centric Radius of Greenwich}}{\text{Earth's semi-major axis}}$. Using the same notation as before, the factor is found to be $= \frac{1}{a \sin l} \cdot \frac{a^2}{b^2} y = \frac{a}{\sqrt{b^2 \sin^2 l + a^2 \cos^2 l}}$; the logarithm of which is 0.0008851. Secondly, it must be made to depend on the Moon's distance from the foot of the normal, and for this must therefore be multiplied by $1 - [5.93708] \times \cos \text{Moon's N. P. D.}$. These two corrections are embodied in one logarithmic table with argument N. P. D., the number for 60° being 0.0008664, that for 90° being 0.0008851, and that for 120° being 0.0009037. By the addition of this logarithm to the logarithm of the seconds of parallax (corrected as above) which is interpolated from the Nautical Almanac with second differences, the logarithm in the *seventh* column is formed.

The parallax in the *eighth* column is computed by the formula, Normal-centric horizontal parallax $\times$ sine of observed zenith distance of limb $+$ small correction. The observed zenith distance of limb is taken from the section of Zenith Distances. The small correction is the sum of two terms, namely, $-\frac{P^3}{6} \sin^2 l'' \cdot \sin \text{Z.D.} \times \cos^2 \text{Z.D.}$ (which gives the correction for the error produced by using the parallax instead of its sine, P being $= 3420'' =$ number of seconds in Moon's mean parallax), and $\sin \text{Z.D.} \times$ Airy's correction as given in the section of Occultations. The table of corrections used is given on page lxxii.

By application of this parallax, the Tabular Apparent Zenith Distance of Limb in the *ninth* column is formed; the numbers in the *tenth* column are transcribed from the section of Zenith Distance; and the numbers in the *eleventh* are formed by subtracting those in the tenth from those in the ninth column.

§ 10. *Computation of Clock Errors and Instrumental Errors for the Observations with the Altazimuth; and of Errors of the Moon's Tabular R. A. and N. P. D., pages [cxli] to [clxiv].*

In general, the times of the transits taken with the Altazimuth by means of the method of galvanic contact are those of the Sidereal Standard Clock, and no

comparisons of clocks are necessary. The errors of the Sidereal Standard Clock are obtained for the time of each observation, and, after correction by $-0^{\circ}.03$ for difference of longitude, and for personal equation, are applied to the registered times of transit, to form the sidereal time. When, however, through failure of the galvanic apparatus, it is necessary to observe by eye and ear, the comparisons of the Clock Hardy and the Clock (Graham 1) of the South Dome, used with the Altazimuth, are usually made by means of a solar chronometer, whose name is mentioned. The chronometer is brought close to each of the clocks; and the time of accurate coincidence of beats is noted; the chronometer-interval between the comparisons, which is expressed as an interval of Solar Time, is converted into an interval of Sidereal Time; and the sidereal time at the comparison with the transit-clock, being found by correcting the transit-clock-time for error and rate of the transit-clock, for personal equation, and also for difference of longitude, the sidereal time at the comparison with the South Dome Clock is found, and thus the Error of that Clock is ascertained. From the successive Errors, rates of the Clock are deduced; and the Errors applicable to the observations, and which are given in the sections of Azimuth and Zenith Distance, are computed.

The instrumental constants of correction in Azimuth are thus investigated:—Let w be the correction to the computed tabular azimuth of a high star, depending upon the error in the star's assumed place: w will be an exceedingly small quantity, and will not sensibly vary between the observations made in reversed positions of the instrument. Let x be the constant of correction for error of collimation, taken with that sign which corresponds to the position of the instrument with Graduated Face Right; y the level-indication corresponding to horizontal position of the Horizontal Axis; and z the Zero of Azimuth. Also, let O_r and O_l be the Concluded Readings of Horizontal Circle from observations of a high star, with Face Right and Face Left; C_r and C_l the corresponding computed azimuths; L_r and L_l the level indications; D_r and D_l the zenith distances; and let o_r , o_l , c_r , c_l , l_r , l_l , d_r , d_l , be the similar quantities for a low star. Then the true azimuth of the high star deduced from observation, Face Right, is

$$O_r + x \cdot \text{cosecant } D_r + (L_r - y) \cdot \text{cotangent } D_r - z;$$

the computed azimuth corrected is

$$C_r + w;$$

hence this observation gives the equation

$$O_r + L_r \cdot \cotan D_r - C_r = -x \cdot \text{cosec } D_r + y \cdot \cotan D_r + z + w.$$

The true azimuth determined from observation, Face Left, is

$$O_l - x \cdot \text{cosecant } D_l - (L_l - y) \cdot \text{cotangent } D_l - z;$$

and this observation therefore gives the equation,

$$O_l - L_l \cdot \cotan D_l - C_l = +x \cdot \text{cosec } D_l - y \cdot \cotan D_l + z + w.$$

COLLIMATION ERROR AND LEVEL ZERO FOR ALTAZIMUTH OBSERVATIONS.

CV

Subtracting the first equation from the second,

$$(O_i - L_i \cdot \cotan D_i - C_i) - (O_r + L_r \cdot \cotan D_r - C_r) = x \cdot (\operatorname{cosec} D_i + \operatorname{cosec} D_r) - y \cdot (\cotan D_i + \cotan D_r).$$

$$\text{Or } \frac{(O_i - L_i \cdot \cotan D_i - C_i) - (O_r + L_r \cdot \cotan D_r - C_r)}{\cotan D_i + \cotan D_r} = x \times \frac{\operatorname{cosec} D_i + \operatorname{cosec} D_r}{\cotan D_i + \cotan D_r} - y.$$

A similar treatment of the observations of the low star gives

$$\frac{(o_i - l_i \cdot \cotan d_i - c_i) - (o_r + l_r \cdot \cotan d_r - c_r)}{\cotan d_i + \cotan d_r} = x \times \frac{\operatorname{cosec} d_i + \operatorname{cosec} d_r}{\cotan d_i + \cotan d_r} - y.$$

Subtracting the former from the latter, x is given by a simple equation.

In 1880, the Collimator was used in a horizontal position, and the determination of Collimation-error is thus made independently of the observation of a high star. In fact the Collimation-error is simply half the excess of the circle reading with Face Right over that with Face Left (with 180° added), and is unaffected by the level-indication.

The construction of the instrument gives us reason to believe that the error of collimation is probably less variable than any other instrumental constant; it is usual, however, to make a new determination of the value of this element at the end of every lunation, founded on the observations of that lunation.

Every set of four azimuths like those above will give a value of y ; implying that, for that determination, the varying or slightly erroneous value of x , deduced from that individual combination, has been employed in the preliminary correction for collimation. But as, on account of the steadiness of collimation, it appears better to use a mean value of x throughout, a fresh investigation of y is afterwards made from every pair of observations. Thus, let O'_r, O'_i , be the concluded readings of horizontal circle corrected for the adopted error of collimation. Then the first equations are,

$$\begin{aligned} O'_r + L_r \cdot \cotan D_r - C_r &= +y \cdot \cotan D_r + z + w, \\ O'_i - L_i \cdot \cotan D_i - C_i &= -y \cdot \cotan D_i + z + w. \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Whence } \frac{(O'_r + L_r \cdot \cotan D_r - C_r) - (O'_i - L_i \cdot \cotan D_i - C_i)}{\cotan D_r + \cotan D_i} = y.$$

A high star for this determination is best; and high stars have been exclusively used throughout the year.

The number y , it is to be observed, corresponds strictly with the horizontal position of the Horizontal Axis of the Vertical Circle, and has no relation whatever to the Level-Zero corresponding to a vertical position of the Vertical Axis of Azimuthal Rotation: except that, supposing the workmanship of the vertical pivots to be perfectly good, and the position of the horizontal axis in its Y's to be invariable, there ought to be a constant difference between them. The latter Level-Zero would be the mean of the level-indications in opposite positions of the instrument: and it would

GREENWICH OBSERVATIONS, 1880.

O

cvi INTRODUCTION TO GREENWICH ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS, 1880.

be found with sufficient accuracy for this purpose by taking the mean of the level-indications for positions used in successive observations of the same object (though the instrument was not exactly reversed). The following are the results of comparisons of these Level-Zeros since the erection of the Altazimuth. By inspection of these results, it will be seen that the relative difference between the two zeros had been steadily increasing, the pivot on the same side as the Graduated Face of the Vertical-Circle being too high. This difference may have arisen from a wear of one of the horizontal pivots, or in the bearing of a horizontal pivot, or in one of the vertical pivots. The inconvenience produced by large numerical corrections on account of this discordance became at length so great that an instrumental correction of the error was attempted in 1859, March, by filing away the surfaces of the Y of the pivot on the same side as the Graduated Face. In 1872, September, the instrument was dismounted for alteration of the Y bearings, and was again erected in 1873; January, but was not sufficiently adjusted for perpendicularity of the two axes of rotation. The discordance was reduced on 1873, April 23, by placing two pieces of paper under one of the Y's, and again on 1873, May 26, by adding another piece of paper.

EXCESS OF THE LEVEL INDICATION FOR HORIZONTAL POSITION OF THE AXIS OF THE VERTICAL CIRCLE ABOVE THE LEVEL INDICATION FOR VERTICAL POSITION OF THE AXIS OF REVOLUTION, SINCE THE ERECTION OF THE ALTAZIMUTH.

Year.	Mean Excess.	Year.	Mean Excess.
1848	+ 1'13	1865	— 4'56
1849	+ 2'33	1866	— 5'07
1850	+ 6'67	1867	— 4'30
1851	+ 8'75	1868	— 5'94
1852	+ 10'50	1869	— 5'06
1853	+ 11'36	1870	— 3'28
1854	+ 11'71	1871	— 3'02
1855	+ 12'51	1872	— 3'47
1856	+ 13'23	1873 { Jan. 8 to Apr. 19	+ 38'52
1857	+ 13'59	1873 { Apr. 29 to May 19	+ 16'45
1858	+ 13'70	1873 { May 27 to Dec. 31	— 2'26
1859 { Jan. & Feb.	+ 13'75	1874	— 1'96
1859 { Mar. to Dec.	— 4'23	1875	— 0'94
1860	— 4'91	1876	+ 0'25
1861	— 5'48	1877	+ 0'51
1862	— 6'24	1878	+ 2'15
1863	— 5'39	1879	+ 4'14
1864	— 5'01	1880	+ 3'68

The comparison of the Observed Circle-Reading for a star, corrected for Collimation and Level, with the computed Azimuth for the same star, gives the Zero of Azimuth. It has been thought best to use, for each day's observations, the Zero of Azimuth determined by the star-observations of that day, whenever the changes appear greater than would warrant the combination with other days.

ZERO OF AZIMUTH; ZENITH POINTS; MOON'S ERRORS IN R.A.
AND N.P.D. BY ALTAZIMUTH.

cvii

In order to obtain a better determination of the Zero of Azimuth, the practice was commenced, in the latter part of 1871, of observing a low star as well as a high star, when practicable.

From 1880, October 7, the adopted Zero of Azimuth has been formed by combining the observations of the high and low stars with those of the azimuth-mark fixed to the parapet of the Royal Naval College.

In the Zenith Distances, the only instrumental constant deduced from observation is the Zenith Point (including so much of the level-indication as corresponds to a vertical position of the axis of azimuthal rotation). It is found by taking half the sum of the circle-readings for two successive observations of the Collimator, Face Right and Face Left respectively.

The only point which it is now necessary to explain is the method of investigating the Errors of the Moon's Tabular Place in Right Ascension and North Polar Distance. The following method is based upon the assumption that, although the Moon's positions in respect of the meridian and horizon of Greenwich are very different at the different observations made in the same evening, and although the Errors of Tabular Azimuth and the Errors of Tabular Zenith Distance will vary much in the course of an evening, yet the Moon's North Polar Distance will not vary much, and the Errors of Tabular Right Ascension and Tabular North Polar Distance may be assumed to be invariable. It is also necessary to take into account, in arranging the form of calculation, that the Error of Tabular Azimuth and the Error of Tabular Zenith Distance are never observed at the same time.

Let $\delta.R.A.$, $\delta.N.P.D.$, $\delta.A.$, $\delta.Z$, be the Errors of Tabular Right Ascension (expressed in arc), North Polar Distance, Azimuth, and Zenith Distance, in any observation: and (supposing the Moon to be west of the meridian) let S be the angle at the Moon made by the great circles drawn to the Pole and to the Zenith. Then we have,

$$\delta.Z = -\sin S \cdot \sin N.P.D. \times \delta.R.A. + \cos S \times \delta.N.P.D. ,$$

$$\delta.A = -\frac{\cos S}{\sin Z} \sin N.P.D. \times \delta.R.A. - \frac{\sin S}{\sin Z} \times \delta.N.P.D. .$$

$$\text{Let } \sin S = p, \cos S = q, \frac{\cos S}{\sin Z} = r, \frac{\sin S}{\sin Z} = s; \text{ then}$$

$$\delta.Z = -p \cdot \sin N.P.D. \times \delta.R.A. + q \times \delta.N.P.D. ,$$

$$\delta.A = -r \cdot \sin N.P.D. \times \delta.R.A. - s \times \delta.N.P.D. .$$

cviii INTRODUCTION TO GREENWICH ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS, 1880.

and, taking the sum of a series of equations in each element, and observing that p, q, r, s , will vary considerably during the observations,

$$\begin{aligned}\Sigma(\delta.Z) &= -\delta.R.A. \times \sin N.P.D. \times \Sigma(p) + \delta.N.P.D. \times \Sigma(q), \\ \Sigma(\delta.A) &= -\delta.R.A. \times \sin N.P.D. \times \Sigma(r) - \delta.N.P.D. \times \Sigma(s).\end{aligned}$$

By solution of these equations,

$$\begin{aligned}\delta.R.A. &= \frac{\Sigma(s).\Sigma(\delta.Z) + \Sigma(q).\Sigma(\delta.A)}{-\sin N.P.D. \cdot \{\Sigma(p).\Sigma(s) + \Sigma(q).\Sigma(r)\}}, \\ \delta.N.P.D. &= \frac{\Sigma(r).\Sigma(\delta.Z) - \Sigma(p).\Sigma(\delta.A)}{\Sigma(p).\Sigma(s) + \Sigma(q).\Sigma(r)}.\end{aligned}$$

The expression for $\delta.R.A.$ must be divided by 15 to give the error of Tabular Right Ascension in seconds of time.

A table of double entry, appended to the Introduction to the *Greenwich Observations* of 1854, is prepared, from which the values of p, q, r, s , are taken out at sight, with arguments Hour Angle and North Polar Distance of the Moon; and then the calculation is made by means of these formulæ.

§ 11. *Catalogue of the Mean Places of Stars observed in the Year 1880; and New Constants for Stars in the Catalogue, not observed in preceding years since 1864; pages 1 to 32.*

The right ascensions in the catalogue are the means of all the separate determinations of the mean right ascension of each star, excluding only those which are contained in brackets. For the Nautical Almanac Stars, the annual variations in right ascension are taken from the Nautical Almanac. For all other stars, the geometrical precessions are computed independently, with the elements given by Professor C. A. F. Peters in the *Numerus Constans Nutationis*: the annual variations in right ascension set down are the precessions thus computed, affected with proper motions derived in the order of preference from Mr. Main's or Mr. Stone's papers in the *Mem. R. Ast. Soc.*, from the *British Association Catalogue*, or, for a few special stars having a large proper motion, from Vol. VII. of the *Bonn Observations*.

The North Polar Distances in the catalogue are the means of the daily results, affected with the corrections for flexure and errors of division of the Transit-Circle, and for discordance of direct and reflexion results. As has been previously explained, Bessel's Refractions of the *Tabulæ Regiomontanæ*, and assumed colatitude $38^{\circ}.31'.21''-90$, have been used in the reductions. The adopted seconds of N.P.D. are found by taking the means of the groups of direct and reflexion observations, giving to each a weight proportional to its number of observations. In the case of circumpolar stars, the results above and below the pole have been kept separate.

The annual variations in North Polar Distance are formed in the same manner as the annual variations in right ascension, above.

The nomenclature of the stars is identical with that described at page xxxi.

The new star-constants require no further explanation than what is given at pages liii and lxxiii. They are printed for the sake of enabling any person, using the *Greenwich Observations*, to employ the same method of reduction for all the stars found in those volumes.

§ 12. *Horizontal and Vertical Diameters, Right Ascensions, and North Polar Distances of the Sun, Moon, and Planets, deduced from the Observations, and compared with the Nautical Almanac and other Ephemerides: with the inferred Position of the Ecliptic, the Geocentric Errors of the Sun, Moon, and Planets, in Longitude and Ecliptic Polar Distance, and the Equations between the Geocentric Errors of the Planets and the Heliocentric Errors of the Earth and Planets, pages 33 to 61.*

The duration of the passage of the Sun's diameter is found by subtracting the clock-time of transit of the first limb from that of the second limb in the *Transits observed*, &c., without any further correction. The tabular duration is found by doubling the time of the passage of the semidiameter given in the Nautical Almanac. The excess of the latter above the former is set down as the apparent error of the Nautical Almanac. The mean of 99 measures of the value of this error is $+0^{\circ}08$, agreeing nearly with the results of preceding years.

The Sun's vertical diameter is found by subtracting the zenith-distance of the north limb, corrected for refraction and parallax, from that of the south limb, similarly corrected. The tabular diameter is found by doubling the semidiameter of the Nautical Almanac. The excess of the latter above the former is set down as the error of the Nautical Almanac, and the mean of 104 measures of the value of this error is $+1''38$.

For the duration of the passage of the Moon's diameter, a correction is necessary (negative to the time of passage of the first limb, or positive to that of the second limb, accordingly as the Moon had passed or had not passed the opposition in right ascension), thus investigated:—The excess or defect of the difference of R.A. of the Sun and Moon from 12^h , at the time of the Moon's transit, being found, and expressed in arc, this quantity is multiplied by the cosine of the Sun's declination, and thus an arc θ is obtained which represents the angle, upon the Moon's surface, of the

cx INTRODUCTION TO GREENWICH ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS, 1880.

unenlightened part of the disk (with respect to right ascension); the correction required is, duration of passage of semidiameter $\times$ versed sine θ . Two determinations of the error of the Moon's tabular duration of passage in 1880 give $+0^s.01$.

The Moon's vertical diameter is found in the same manner as that of the Sun (the correction for defective illumination having been already applied, see page lxvii). The mean of 14 determinations of the error of the Moon's tabular vertical diameter made in 1880 is $-0''.29$.

From a comparison of the observed vertical diameters with the tabular diameters of the Moon, made from the erection of the Transit-Circle, to the end of 1863 (see Introduction, 1863, page lxxxvii) it appears that Hansen's semidiameter requires to be increased by $+0''.18$, in order to represent the observations of diameter made with the Transit-Circle.

For the planets, the duration of passage of diameter is found by subtracting the clock-time of transit of the first limb from that of the second limb in the *Transits observed*: no correction for defect of illumination having been necessary, except for Venus, for which the amount of correction is stated in the notes.

The vertical diameters of Mercury, Venus and Mars are found by subtracting the N.P.D. of the north limb from that of the south limb, after the correction for defective illumination has been applied, as explained at page lxviii. The vertical diameters of the other planets are obtained in a similar way, excepting that there is no correction for defective illumination.

The Mean Solar Time is found, in all cases, from the Right Ascension or Sidereal Time, by adding together the Mean Solar Time at the transit of the first point of Aries next preceding, and the equivalents in Mean Solar Time for the hours, minutes, and seconds of Sidereal Time: the whole of these numbers being taken from the Nautical Almanac. In practice, this operation is made a little easier by putting the addition in the following form:—

1. Sidereal Time.
2. Mean Solar Time of preceding Transit of first point of Aries diminished by 4^m .
3. $3^m. 47^s.00$ — hours of Sid. Time + solar equiv. for hours.
4. $10^s.00$ — minutes of Sid. Time + solar equiv. for minutes.
5. $3^s.00$ — seconds of Sid. Time + solar equiv. for seconds.

Small tables of the 3rd, 4th, and 5th quantities are prepared (see Appendix to Observations, 1837, Table No. IV.), and the operation is then very simple, consisting entirely of addition, with few figures, and no interpolation.

In the year 1880 there are very few instances in which only one element of the Sun or a planet has been observed. In any case where the North Polar Distance

MEAN SOLAR TIME; R.A. AND N.P.D. OF THE SUN, MOON, AND PLANETS
DEDUCED FROM OBSERVATIONS.

cxi

has been observed without the corresponding Right Ascension, the Right Ascension at Transit (for the calculation of the Mean Solar Time) is taken from the Nautical Almanac for the Sun and for Planets included in that work; and from other Ephemerides, for Planets not included in the Nautical Almanac; but in all cases as near an approximation as possible is made to the correct Right Ascension, by the application of corrections derived from neighbouring observations.

The Right Ascensions of the Sun's center are generally the means of those deduced from the observations of the two limbs; but, when one limb only has been observed, the R.A. of the center is deduced from that of the limb, by application of the duration of transit of semidiameter given in the Nautical Almanac, corrected by $-0^{\circ}.04$. The Right Ascensions are transcribed from those in the *Transits observed*, without alteration, except that, when necessary, the personal equation is applied, as mentioned in a former part of this Introduction (page xlvi).

The North Polar Distances of the Sun are taken from the Section of *North Polar Distances*, &c., the correction for discordance of direct and reflexion results being applied. As has been previously explained, Bessel's Refractions of the *Tabulæ Regiomontane* and Assumed Colatitude $38^{\circ}.31'.21''-90$ have been used throughout in the Reductions. The Tabular Right Ascensions and North Polar Distances are taken without correction from the Nautical Almanac.

The observed Right Ascensions of the Moon's Center are taken from the *Transits observed*, corrected, when necessary, for personal equation, and also for the Moon's motion in R.A. during the passage from the mean of wires to the true meridian. When both limbs of the Moon are observed, the correction for defective illumination (page cix) is first applied to the proper limb, and the mean of the two is then taken without any further alteration.

The Tabular Right Ascension of the Center of the Moon is found by applying to the Right Ascension of the limb (given in the section *Moon-culminating Stars* of the Nautical Almanac) the sidereal duration of passage of semidiameter, which is given in the same section of the Nautical Almanac.

The observed North Polar Distances of the Moon's Center are taken from the section of *Zenith Distances observed*, &c., corrected for the values of $\frac{1}{2}(R-D)$. The motion in N.P.D. during the passage from the mean of wires to the true meridian has been applied when it amounted to $0''.05$.

The Tabular North Polar Distances of the Moon's Center are taken from the section *Moon-culminating Stars* of the Nautical Almanac.

For all the planets, the Right Ascensions are extracted from the twentieth column of *Transits observed*, &c., with no alteration, except for personal equation when necessary: the North Polar Distances are taken from the last column in the upper

part of the page of the *Zenith Distances observed*, &c., corrected for the values of $\frac{1}{2}(R-D)$. The tabular places are taken from the Nautical Almanac, for such planets as are given in that work and its appendixes. For all others the tabular places are taken from the *Berliner Jahrbuch*, 1881, or its Circulars.

The investigation of the position of the Ecliptic is conducted in the same manner as in preceding Volumes from the year 1836. The mean of all the errors in each month, for R.A. and for N.P.D., is supposed to be the error for the day which is nearest to the mean of all the days of observation. When the same day is not found for R.A. and for N.P.D., an alteration of a unit or more has sometimes been made. From these, the error in the Ecliptic Polar Distance is obtained by means of the factors R and S in the tables forming the second part of the Appendix to the *Greenwich Observations*, 1836. Supposing these errors to arise from an erroneous position of the ecliptic assumed in the Nautical Almanac, they may be expressed by the formula $x \times \cos \odot \text{ longitude} + y \times \sin \odot \text{ longitude} + z$. For convenience, the weight attributed to each monthly equation is so altered that the sums of those in opposite quarters of the year are equal. The rest of the process needs no explanation.

For the *Mean Errors of the Tabular Geocentric Places of the Sun and Planets*, the observations have been collected into groups rarely exceeding a month in duration, and the mean of all the errors in each group, for R.A. and for N.P.D., is supposed to be the error for the day which is nearest to the mean of all the days of observation in the group, an alteration of a unit or more being sometimes made, in order to refer R.A. and N.P.D. to the same day. The Errors in longitude and E.P.D. are formed by the use of the numbers P, Q, R, S, in the Appendix to the *Greenwich Observations*, 1836. For any of the older small planets, whose latitude exceeds the limits of the Tables, the longitude and E.P.D. are computed, 1st, from the R.A. and N.P.D. of the Nautical Almanac; 2nd, from these quantities affected with the Errors in R.A. and N.P.D.; and the difference between these results gives the Errors in Longitude and E.P.D.

For the *Errors in the Tabular Heliocentric Places of the Planets*, the following formulæ are used.

For the small planets, Ceres, Pallas, Juno, and Vesta,

Let R = radius vector of planet, L = planet's heliocentric longitude,
 Δ = planet's distance from Earth, λ = planet's geocentric longitude,
 r = Earth's radius vector, l = Earth's heliocentric longitude.

Then,

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Error of geoc. long.} &= \frac{R \times \cos \text{hel. lat.} \times \cos (\lambda - L)}{\Delta \times \cos \text{geoc. lat.}} \times \text{error of hel. long.} \\ &- \frac{\sin (\lambda - L)}{\Delta \times \cos \text{geoc. lat.} \times \sin l'} \times \text{error of projection of planet's radius vector.} \end{aligned}$$

INFERRED POSITION OF THE ECLIPTIC; GEOCENTRIC ERRORS OF THE SUN AND
PLANETS; HELIOCENTRIC ERRORS OF THE PLANETS.

cxiii

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Error of Hel. E.P.D.} &= \frac{\Delta \times \cos \text{hel. lat.}}{R \times \cos \text{geoc. lat.}} \times \text{error of geocent. E.P.D.} \\ &- \sin \text{hel. lat.} \times \cos \text{hel. lat.} \times \tan (\lambda - L) \times \text{error of geocent. long.} \\ &- \frac{r \times \tan \text{geoc. lat.} \times \cos (L - l)}{R^2 \cos (\lambda - L) \times \sin 1''} \times \text{error of projection of planet's radius vector.}\end{aligned}$$

For the other planets, the following are used :—

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Error of geocent. long.} &= \frac{R \times \cos (\lambda - L)}{\Delta} \times \text{error of planet's heliocentric longitude} \\ &- \frac{\sin (\lambda - L)}{\Delta \times \sin 1''} \times \text{error of projection of planet's radius vector} \\ &- \frac{r \times \cos (\lambda - l)}{\Delta} \times \text{error of Earth's heliocentric longitude} \\ &+ \frac{\sin (\lambda - l)}{\Delta \times \sin 1''} \times \text{error of Earth's radius vector.}\end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Error of Hel. E. P. D.} = \frac{\Delta}{R} \times \text{error of geocent. E. P. D.}$$

In the expressions above, different quantities are neglected for the small planets and for the other planets. For the small planets, the latitude cannot be neglected in any part of the expressions; while, at the same time, their errors in general are so large that, in comparison with them, the Earth may be supposed to move exactly in the orbit assigned by the tables. For the other planets, the latitude may be neglected in the formula; but it appears proper to retain the errors of the Earth's place, as probably comparable in magnitude to those of the planets.

It is to be remarked that, in the column of *Extent of Group*, the day is given which answers to that under which the observations may be found in the sections of *Transits observed*, and *Observations of Zenith Distance*: but in the column of *Mean Day*, the day is given whose noon is nearest to the time of observation, or to the mean of times of observation.

The errors of Tabular Longitude and Ecliptic Polar Distance of the Moon are deduced from the Errors of Tabular Right Ascension and North Polar Distance by the use of the numbers, P, Q, R, S, for all the meridian observations as well as for the observations made with the Altazimuth. For the Altazimuth, the Errors of Tabular R.A. and N.P.D. are extracted from the last section of computations of the observations made with that instrument.

§ 13. *Observations of γ Draconis, with the Reflex Zenith-Tube*, pages 63 to 66.

The details of the general construction of this instrument are given in Appendix I. to the *Greenwich Observations* for 1854, and the means taken to prevent

GREENWICH OBSERVATIONS, 1880.

p

the communication of tremor to the mercury are described at page xxiv of the present Introduction. For the understanding of the tabular arrangement containing the successive steps of the reduction of the observations, the following explanation will suffice.

The micrometer was originally furnished with thirty wires, and, by bringing each of these successively on the acute wire-cross of an adjustment-eyepiece which was rendered capable of being brought opposite to different wires in succession, the values of the intervals of the wires were very accurately determined, in terms of revolutions both of micrometer A and micrometer B. These intervals were afterwards measured by observing the time of transit of γ Draconis over each of the wires; and eight series of observations, nearly complete, were obtained between 1851, July 18 and August 15. By comparing then the number of revolutions of each micrometer corresponding to the interval between each pair of consecutive wires, with the time occupied by γ Draconis in passing from one wire to the other, the value of one revolution of each is obtained in terms of time; and this is readily reduced to arc by multiplying by $15 \times$ the sine of star's N. P. D. To ensure, however the utmost accuracy, the hour-angle of each of the extreme observed wires on the two sides of wire "15" was found by successive addition of observed intervals (in time) of all the intermediate wires, assuming wire "15" to represent the meridian with sufficient accuracy; and the angular distance of wire "15" from each of the extreme wires was computed from these hour-angles. The intervals, in terms of the micrometer, of all the intermediate wires, were also added together, so as to exhibit the micrometrical distance of wire "15" from each extreme wire. By this means it was found that, on one side of the wire, 156.017 revolutions of Micrometer B corresponded to an arc of $43'. 38''.48$; and on the other side, 181.936 revolutions corresponded to an arc of $50'. 51''.71$.

Hence, in the first case, the value of a revolution was

$$\frac{\sin 43'. 38''.48}{156.017 \times \sin 1''} = 16''.784$$

and in the other case the value was

$$\frac{\sin 50'. 51''.71}{181.936 \times \sin 1''} = 16''.775.$$

The mean of these, or $16''.78$, has been used.

By obtaining the values of the intervals of several of the wires in terms of revolutions of micrometer A in a manner analogous to that explained above, and comparing them with the intervals obtained in terms of revolutions of micrometer B, it was found that 142.957 revolutions of B were equal to 142.986 revolutions of A. Hence the screws of A and B are assumed to have equal values, and one revolution of each is equal to $16''.78$, as stated in the foot-notes to the Observations.

All the wires were found broken on 1876, March 14, and only the wires numbered "15" and "16" were replaced, these being the wires generally used for the bisection

of the star. The interval in arc between these wires, as determined on 1876, May 6 and 9, is $3'.37''47$. This value has been used throughout the year.

The correction due to the readings of the level-scale is determined from the following considerations:—When micrometer A is to the left—that is, south of the zenith—the micrometer readings increase as the wire moves to the left—that is, as the north zenith distance of the star increases; and, in this position, the readings of the level-scale increase from left to right, and therefore the level-indications will increase when the right or northern edge of the object-glass is raised.

Supposing this northern edge to be raised, the central ray of light for a zenithal star, descending through the focal center and reflected up through the focal center, meets the wire-frame (which is above the focal center) not at its zenithal point, but at a point which is north or to the right of the zenithal point.

Therefore the wire, when in that position it is laid upon the star, is more to the north or right than it ought to be; and therefore its micrometer-reading is smaller than it ought to be, and a positive correction is required: that is, for increasing readings of the level-scale the correction is positive.

The linear amount of the correction (omitting a constant depending on the zero of the level-scale) is {dist. from focal center to wire-frame} $\times$ $\{\frac{1}{2}$ sum of readings of level-scale} $\times$ {value of one division of level-scale}.

The angular amount of the correction is this quantity divided by the focal length of the object-glass.

From statements made by the late Mr. William Simms, it is assumed that the focal center coincides sensibly with the upper surface of the object-glass, and therefore that the distance of plane of wires from focal center = $0^{\text{in}}.25$; and that the value of one division of the level-scale is $6''$ nearly. Also, the focal length of the object-glass, which is that of Troughton's transit instrument dismantled in the year 1851, is 116 inches.

With these data, the correction to zenith distance due to the readings of the level-scale is found to be $0''.00646 \times$ sum of readings of the level-scale.

From these numbers, the numerical value of the sums of equivalents for micrometer-readings and for level-readings is computed by the formula given in the foot-notes to the Observations; and thus is obtained the zenithal distance of the star, as measured towards micrometer B, increased by an instrumental constant, which it is necessary to determine from the observations. This constant is usually determined by forming for each day the half-sum of the two sums of equivalents in the two reversed positions of the instrument, and by taking the arithmetical mean of those half-sums determined on different days. By subtracting this constant from the sum of equivalents when B is north, or by subtracting the sum of equivalents from this constant when B is south, the star's apparent north zenith distance is obtained; and by applying to this with reversed sign the correction for the reduction of apparent

N.P.D. to mean N.P.D., the mean zenith distances north given in the last column but one of the tabular arrangement are found.

When the observation (as is usually the case) is made in both positions of the instrument, the mean of the results is given in the last column.

§ 14. *Observations of the Solar Eclipse of 1880, December 31, with the Equations deduced from the Differences of Right Ascension, and from the Differences of North Polar Distance of the Limbs and Cusps, page 67 to 82.*

The observations of the beginning and end of the Eclipse require no special mention.

The measures of differences of R.A. and N.P.D. were made with the South-East Equatoreal.

The observations were arranged with the view of so combining, in different ways, the effects of the four different quantities which might require correction (namely, difference of R.A. of centers of Sun and Moon, difference of N.P.D. of centers of Sun and Moon, Sun's semidiameter, and Moon's semidiameter) that advantageous equations might be formed for determination of the numerical values of those four quantities.

For the observations in series 1 to 20, Difference of N.P.D. of North and South Cusps, in series 31 to 56, Difference of N.P.D. of Limbs of Sun and Moon, and in series 57 to 78, Difference of N.P.D. of preceding and following Cusps, the clock movement was used. Mr. Christie, at the eye-end of the telescope, directed the instrument approximately to the cusp or limb, and clamped; Mr. Criswick read the two declination-microscope-micrometers, and gave the readings to an assistant, who entered them on a prepared sheet of paper. Mr. Christie listened to the beats of a small chronometer on the telescope, and at the same time turned the micrometer-screw, and when a satisfactory contact was made gave the chronometer-time to the writer, and then read the micrometer and gave its reading to the writer. The clock-time of observation was inferred from comparisons of the chronometer with the Transit-clock "Hardy." The hour-angle was found by comparing the sidereal time with the right ascension of the cusp or limb.

The adopted value of a revolution of the telescope-micrometer was obtained from observations of α Coronæ on 1860, December 1.

For the observations in series 21 to 30, and 79 to 90, Difference of R.A. of Cusps, the clock movement was not used. The hour-circle was clamped firmly to the pier by the fixed clamp, and the polar axis was clamped to the hour-circle in each series by its independent clamp (unfurnished with slow motion). The transits of the cusps were observed by Mr. Christie, and recorded by galvanic contact on the chronograph-barrel.

For the computations of the refractions for the cusps and limbs both in R.A. and N.P.D., it became necessary, on account of the low altitude of the Sun, to calculate an approximate apparent zenith distance for each observation. As far as 82° Z.D. the refractions used in the reductions are those of Bessel's *Tabulæ Regiomontanæ*, unaltered; from 82° to 85° Z.D. the refractions of the *Tabulæ Regiomontanæ* have been diminished by $0.00231 \times$ refraction. Below 85° Z.D. the refractions are those of Bessel's *Fundamenta* diminished by $0.00152 \times$ refraction, or those of Bessel's *Tabulæ Regiomontanæ* diminished by $0.00479 \times$ refraction. The refraction in zenith distance was calculated in the ordinary manner, as in meridian observations, by the use of these tables, the barometer and thermometer readings having been taken from the Meteorological Photographic Register.

The refraction in zenith distance having been thus accurately obtained for each observation of the cusp or limb, the corresponding refraction in R.A. or N.P.D. was computed by means of the formula adopted for the conversion of errors of azimuth and zenith distance into errors of R.A. and N.P.D. (page cvii). The factors p, q, r, s , were calculated to five places of decimals, which was found to be sufficient to give sensibly accurate values for the refraction, either in R.A. or N.P.D. Notwithstanding the low altitude of the Sun ($3^\circ 46'$) at the last observation, there is no appreciable uncertainty in the refraction correction, which in no case exceeds $9''$ in its differential effect on the two limbs or cusps observed.

This completes the description of the mode of making and reducing the observations.

The following applies to the mode of comparing them with the theoretical elements:—

The geocentric places were first interpolated, from the places in the Nautical Almanac, by second differences at convenient intervals, as exhibited in the tables of the section.

The Sun's Parallax in R.A. was computed by the formula—

$$\text{Parallax in R.A.} = \frac{\text{Hor. Eq. Parallax} \times r \sin Z' Q'}{15 \sin \text{N.P.D.}},$$

where r is the geocentric radius for Greenwich in terms of the equatoreal radius, and $Z' Q'$ is determined by the formula: $\sin Z' Q' = \sin \text{Geocentric colat.} \times \sin \text{hour-angle}$.

The Sun's Parallax in N.P.D. was computed by the formula: Parallax in N.P.D. = Hor. Eq. Parallax $\times r \cos Z' Q' \times \sin (\text{N.P.D.} - P Q')$, where $P Q'$ is determined by the formula: $\tan P Q' = \tan \text{Geocentric colat.} \times \cos \text{hour-angle}$.

For computing the Moon's apparent place, the Moon's Normal-centric N.P.D. and Normal-centric Horizontal Parallax were formed as in the section of Observations with the Altazimuth.

With the R.A. and Normal-centric N.P.D., the Azimuth and Normal-centric Z.D. were computed; with a very approximate Z.D. (found by trial) the parallax at observation was computed, and thus the Apparent Z.D. was formed; from this and the azimuth the Apparent R.A. and Apparent N.P.D. of center were computed.

The augmentation of the Moon's semidiameter was taken from Loomis' Tables.

These various apparent quantities having been independently computed for every 16^m for the Sun and 8^m for the Moon, interpolation with second differences was made for every 4^m for the Sun's place and for every 1^m for the Moon's; and interpolation with first differences only for further calculation of places.

Then the Tabular N.P.D. and R.A. of cusps were found by the following tentative process:—If A and α are the R.A., Δ and δ the N.P.D. of the centers of the Sun and Moon, x the N.P.D. of a cusp, S and s the two semidiameters, $(\alpha - A)$ the excess of R.A. of Moon's center above that of Sun's center, Z and z the excesses of R.A. of cusp above those of the two centers, then without sensible error—

$$Z^2 = \frac{S^2 - (\Delta - x)^2}{\sin \Delta \sin x},$$

$$z^2 = \frac{s^2 - (\delta - x)^2}{\sin \delta \sin x},$$

$$Z + z = (\alpha - A).$$

Different values were tried for x , and Z and z were computed by the first and second equation respectively; and the process of trial and computation was repeated till the values found for Z and z satisfied the third equation.

If we differentiate these expressions, neglecting the variations of the quantities which will be multiplied by the small terms S^2 , s^2 , $(\Delta - x)^2$ and $(\delta - x)^2$, and if we put—

$$Q = \frac{\Delta - x}{Z \sin \Delta \sin x},$$

$$q = \frac{\delta - x}{z \sin \delta \sin x},$$

then $(Q + q) dx = d(\alpha - A) - \frac{S}{Z \sin \Delta \sin x} dS - \frac{s}{z \sin \delta \sin x} ds + Q d\Delta + q d\delta$; and if y be the R.A. of the cusp, A and α being the R.A. of centers of Sun and Moon—

$$(Q + q) dy = q dA + Q d\alpha + \frac{q S}{Z \sin \Delta \sin x} dS - \frac{Q s}{z \sin \delta \sin x} ds + Q q (d\delta - d\Delta).$$

These give the numerical or symbolical changes in the N.P.D. and R.A. of the cusp produced by assigned numerical or symbolical changes in the tabular elements.

By substitution of the proper numerical values in these formulæ, and by equating the measured quantities to the corresponding tabular quantities increased by the terms representing (by means of these formulæ) the changes in these quantities due to symbolical errors of the different elements, the equations in the section were formed. Their further treatment is sufficiently explained in the section.

SOLAR ECLIPSE OF 1880, DECEMBER 31; PHENOMENA OF JUPITER'S
SATELLITES; OCCULTATIONS OF STARS BY THE MOON.

cxix

§ 15. *Eclipses, Occultations, and Transits of Jupiter's Satellites, compared with the Nautical Almanac; and Occultations of Stars by the Moon, with the Equations deduced from the Occultations, pages 83 to 95.*

The clocks used in these observations are in general compared with the Sidereal Standard or with the clock Hardy near the time of the observation, and the mean solar time is computed in the usual way. Sid. S. signifies "the Sidereal Standard Clock"; G. 1 "Graham 1"; and A. 82 "Arnold 82", the regulated chronometer fixed on the eye-piece of the Great Equatoreal.

For the computation of the Occultations, the star's place is taken from the "Elements for facilitating the Computation of Occultations" in the Nautical Almanac. The Moon's geocentric place, semidiameter, and horizontal equatoreal parallax, are interpolated with second differences from the Nautical Almanac, and are used without alteration. The correction to be applied to the parallax of the Moon's center in order to obtain that for the point of the limb at which the occultation takes place, is derived from the following Table, the principles of the formation of which are given in the volumes of the *Greenwich Observations* from 1843 to 1849:—

Correction to the Moon's Horizontal Parallax, to be used when the Parallax is applied to the Limb.

Angle from the Vertical as seen in an inverting Telescope.	ZENITH DISTANCE.									
	0°	10°	20°	30°	40°	50°	60°	70°	80°	90°
0 360	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10 350	+0.04	+0.06	+0.08	+0.10	+0.12	+0.13	+0.15	+0.16	+0.16	+0.16
20 340	+0.04	+0.06	+0.08	+0.10	+0.11	+0.13	+0.14	+0.15	+0.15	+0.16
30 330	+0.04	+0.05	+0.07	+0.09	+0.10	+0.12	+0.13	+0.14	+0.15	+0.15
40 320	+0.04	+0.05	+0.07	+0.08	+0.09	+0.11	+0.12	+0.13	+0.13	+0.13
50 310	+0.04	+0.05	+0.06	+0.08	+0.08	+0.10	+0.11	+0.11	+0.12	+0.12
60 300	+0.04	+0.05	+0.06	+0.07	+0.06	+0.08	+0.09	+0.10	+0.10	+0.10
70 290	+0.04	+0.04	+0.05	+0.06	+0.05	+0.07	+0.07	+0.08	+0.08	+0.08
80 280	+0.04	+0.04	+0.04	+0.05	+0.04	+0.05	+0.05	+0.06	+0.06	+0.06
90 270	+0.04	+0.04	+0.04	+0.04	+0.02	+0.04	+0.04	+0.04	+0.04	+0.04
100 260	+0.04	+0.03	+0.03	+0.02	+0.01	+0.02	+0.02	+0.01	+0.01	+0.01
110 250	+0.04	+0.03	+0.02	+0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	-0.01	-0.01	-0.01
120 240	+0.04	+0.02	+0.01	0.00	-0.02	-0.01	-0.02	-0.03	-0.03	-0.03
130 230	+0.04	+0.02	+0.01	-0.01	-0.03	-0.03	-0.04	-0.04	-0.05	-0.05
140 220	+0.04	+0.02	0.00	-0.01	-0.04	-0.04	-0.05	-0.06	-0.06	-0.06
150 210	+0.04	+0.02	0.00	-0.02	-0.04	-0.05	-0.06	-0.07	-0.08	-0.08
160 200	+0.04	+0.01	-0.01	-0.03	-0.05	-0.06	-0.07	-0.08	-0.09	-0.09
170 190	+0.04	+0.01	-0.01	-0.03	-0.05	-0.06	-0.08	-0.08	-0.09	-0.09
180 180	+0.04	+0.01	-0.01	-0.03	-0.05	-0.06	-0.08	-0.09	-0.09	-0.09

Let now δ and θ be the N. P. D. and hour-angle of the star, which are the same as the apparent N. P. D. and hour-angle of the point of the Moon's limb; δ' and θ'

those of the corresponding point of the limb as seen from the Earth's center; l the geocentric latitude of the place; and P' the corrected horizontal parallax; then, by an investigation similar to that given in the Introductions to preceding volumes, from 1843 to 1849, it may be shown that

$$\sin(\theta - \theta') = \frac{\text{Radius of parallel for Greenwich}}{\text{Moon's distance from the Earth's axis}} \times \sin \theta.$$

$$\sin(\delta - \delta') = \frac{\sin l \cdot \sin \delta \cdot \sin \theta \cdot \sin P'}{\sin \frac{1}{2}(\theta + \theta') \cdot \cos \frac{1}{2}(\theta - \theta')} - \cot \frac{1}{2}(\theta + \theta') \cdot \tan \frac{1}{2}(\theta - \theta') \cdot \sin(\delta + \delta').$$

For the first step of the computation the following quantities are formed:—

$$F' = \log. \sin \text{star's hour-angle} + \log. \text{seconds of corrected eq. hor. parallax} + 9.4942224.$$

$$G = \log. \sin \text{star's N.P.D.} + \log. \sin \text{star's hour-angle} + \log. \text{seconds of corrected eq. hor. parallax} + 9.8913935.$$

(The former numerical constant is the logarithm of half the distance of Greenwich from the Earth's axis, and the latter is the logarithm of the distance of Greenwich from the plane of the equator; supposing the Earth's ellipticity = $\frac{1}{300}$).

The preceding formulæ are then adapted to logarithmic computation, and the equations are solved by successive trials, assuming a value for δ' , in the following manner:—

$$\log. \frac{1}{2}(\theta - \theta') \text{ in seconds} = F' - \log. \sin \delta' + \log. \frac{\text{sine}}{\text{arc}} \text{ for hor. parallax} \\ + \log. \frac{\text{arc}}{\text{sine}} \text{ for } (\theta - \theta').$$

$$\log. 1^{\text{st}} \text{ number} = G + \log. \secant \frac{1}{2}(\theta - \theta') + \log. \frac{\text{sine}}{\text{arc}} \text{ for hor. parallax} \\ + \log. \frac{\text{arc}}{\text{sine}} \text{ for } (\delta - \delta') - \log. \text{sine } \frac{1}{2}(\theta + \theta').$$

$$\log. 2^{\text{nd}} \text{ number} = \log. \frac{1}{2}(\theta - \theta') \text{ in seconds} + \log. \frac{\tan}{\text{arc}} \text{ for } \frac{1}{2}(\theta - \theta') \\ + \log. \sin(\delta + \delta' - 180^\circ) + \log. \cot \frac{1}{2}(\theta + \theta') + \log. \frac{\text{arc}}{\text{sine}} \text{ for } (\delta - \delta').$$

$$\delta - \delta' = 1^{\text{st}} \text{ number} + 2^{\text{nd}} \text{ number}.$$

In the first trials, the $\log \frac{\text{arc}}{\text{sine}}$, &c., are omitted. The convergence of these approximations is extremely rapid.

When δ' and θ' are found accurately, the distance of the corresponding point from the Moon's center is thus found, by means of a subsidiary angle ψ :—

$$\text{If } \log. \tan \psi = \log. \text{diff. R.A. of Moon's center and corresponding point} + \frac{1}{2} \log. \\ \sin \text{N.P.D. of Moon's center} + \frac{1}{2} \log. \sin \delta' - \log. \text{diff. N.P.D. of} \\ \text{Moon's center and corresponding point};$$

$$\text{Then } \log. \text{dist.} = \log. \text{diff. N.P.D.} - \log. \cos \psi, \\ \text{or} = \log. \text{diff. R.A.} + \frac{1}{2} \log. \sin \text{N.P.D. of center} + \frac{1}{2} \log. \sin \delta' - \log. \sin \psi.$$

The coefficients of small variations of the North Polar Distance and of the Difference of Right Ascension (in the expression for distance), are computed by the formulæ:—

log. 1st number = 2 log. diff. R. A. + log. sine (sum of N. P. D.) — log. dist. + 4.0835.

log. 2nd number = log. diff. N. P. D. — log. distance.

Coefficient of variation of greater N. P. D. = 1st number + 2nd number.

Coefficient of variation of smaller N. P. D. = 1st number — 2nd number.

Log. coefficient of variation of diff. R. A. =

log. diff. R. A. + log. sin δ' + log. sin Moon's N. P. D. — log. distance.

The variation of the R. A. of the corresponding point contains the following terms:—

- 1st. The alteration of the R. A. of the star by the quantity e'' will alter the R. A. of the corresponding point by very nearly the same quantity e'' .
- 2nd. The alteration of the horizontal equatoreal parallax in the proportion of $1 : 1 + \frac{m}{1000}$ will alter all the deduced parallaxes (in R. A. and in N. P. D.) in nearly the same proportion: and therefore the R. A. of the corresponding point will be altered by $\frac{m}{1000} \times$ correction for parallax in R. A.
- 3rd. The alteration in the position of the Moon with regard to the meridian, depending on the alteration of time t^s , will introduce an alteration in the correction for parallax. It is computed by the following formula:—

Alteration in correction of R. A. of corresponding point for parallax, depending on the alteration of time =

$$15'' \times t \times \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \sin P \cdot \cos l \cdot \operatorname{cosec} \text{ N. P. D. } \cos \text{ hour-angle} \\ + \sin^2 P \cdot \cos^2 l \cdot \operatorname{cosec}^2 \text{ N. P. D. } \cos 2 \text{ hour-angle} \end{array} \right\}.$$

The variation of the R. A. of the Moon's center is $x'' + t \times$ change of R. A. in 1^s.

The variation of the N. P. D. of the corresponding point contains three terms analogous to those for R. A.: namely—

- 1st. The alteration of the star's N. P. D. by the quantity f'' will alter the N. P. D. of the corresponding point by f'' nearly.
- 2nd. The correction for parallax in N. P. D. will be altered by $\frac{m}{1000} \times$ correction for parallax in N. P. D.
- 3rd. The increase of hour-angle (considered positive when the Moon is west of the meridian), depending on the alteration of time t^s , will alter the correction for parallax in N. P. D. by the following quantity:—

$$15'' \times t \times \left\{ \begin{array}{l} (-\sin P \cdot \cos l \cdot \cos \text{ N. P. D. } - \sin^2 P \cdot \sin l \cdot \cos l \cdot \cos 2 \text{ N. P. D.}) \times \sin \text{ hour-angle.} \\ (-\frac{3}{2} \sin^2 P \cdot \cos^2 l \cdot \cot \text{ N. P. D. } + \sin^2 P \cdot \cos^2 l \cdot \cot \text{ N. P. D. } \cos^2 \text{ N. P. D.}) \\ \times \sin 2 \text{ hour-angle.} \end{array} \right.$$

The variation of the N. P. D. of the Moon's center is $y'' + t \times$ change of N. P. D. in 1^s.

The computed distance, with addition of the sum of the products of the preceding

cxxii INTRODUCTION TO GREENWICH ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS, 1880.

variations by their proper coefficients, is made equal to the semidiameter increased by the term, semidiameter $\times \frac{n}{1000}$; and thus the final equation is formed.

The following table contains the values of $\log. \left(\frac{\text{arc}}{\sin} \right)$, $\log. \left(\frac{\sin}{\text{arc}} \right)$, and $\log. \left(\frac{\tan}{\text{arc}} \right)$ to the extent to which they are needed for these computations.

	$\text{Log.} \left(\frac{\text{Arc.}}{\text{Sin.}} \right)$	$\text{Log.} \left(\frac{\text{Sin.}}{\text{Arc.}} \right)$		$\text{Log.} \left(\frac{\text{Arc.}}{\text{Sin.}} \right)$	$\text{Log.} \left(\frac{\text{Sin.}}{\text{Arc.}} \right)$
1	0.0000000	0.0000000	31	0.0000058	9.9999942
2	0.0000000	0.0000000	32	0.0000062	9.9999938
3	0.0000000	0.0000000	33	0.0000066	9.9999934
4	0.0000000	9.9999999	34	0.0000070	9.9999930
5	0.0000001	9.9999999	35	0.0000074	9.9999926
6	0.0000002	9.9999998	36	0.0000078	9.9999922
7	0.0000003	9.9999997	37	0.0000083	9.9999917
8	0.0000004	9.9999996	38	0.0000088	9.9999912
9	0.0000005	9.9999995	39	0.0000093	9.9999907
10	0.0000006	9.9999994	40	0.0000098	9.9999902
11	0.0000007	9.9999993	41	0.0000103	9.9999897
12	0.0000008	9.9999992	42	0.0000108	9.9999892
13	0.0000010	9.9999990	43	0.0000113	9.9999887
14	0.0000012	9.9999988	44	0.0000118	9.9999882
15	0.0000014	9.9999986	45	0.0000124	9.9999876
16	0.0000016	9.9999984	46	0.0000129	9.9999871
17	0.0000018	9.9999982	47	0.0000135	9.9999865
18	0.0000020	9.9999980	48	0.0000141	9.9999859
19	0.0000022	9.9999978	49	0.0000147	9.9999853
20	0.0000024	9.9999976	50	0.0000153	9.9999847
21	0.0000026	9.9999974	51	0.0000159	9.9999841
22	0.0000029	9.9999971	52	0.0000165	9.9999835
23	0.0000032	9.9999968	53	0.0000171	9.9999829
24	0.0000035	9.9999965	54	0.0000178	9.9999822
25	0.0000038	9.9999962	55	0.0000185	9.9999815
26	0.0000041	9.9999959	56	0.0000192	9.9999808
27	0.0000044	9.9999956	57	0.0000199	9.9999801
28	0.0000047	9.9999953	58	0.0000206	9.9999794
29	0.0000051	9.9999949	59	0.0000213	9.9999787
30	0.0000055	9.9999945	60	0.0000221	9.9999779

	$\text{Log.} \left(\frac{\text{Tan.}}{\text{Arc.}} \right)$		$\text{Log.} \left(\frac{\text{Tan.}}{\text{Arc.}} \right)$
2	0.0000000	14	0.0000024
3	0.0000001	15	0.0000027
4	0.0000002	16	0.0000031
5	0.0000003	17	0.0000035
6	0.0000004	18	0.0000039
7	0.0000006	19	0.0000044
8	0.0000008	20	0.0000049
9	0.0000010	21	0.0000054
10	0.0000012	22	0.0000059
11	0.0000015	23	0.0000065
12	0.0000018	24	0.0000071
13	0.0000021	25	0.0000077

§ 16. *Spectroscopic Observations in the Year 1880, pages 1 to 62.*

This section contains:—Observations of Bright Lines in the Spectrum of Solar Prominencies and of the Chromosphere; Observations of Spectra of Sun Spots in the years 1877 to 1880; Measures of Displacement of Lines in the Spectra of Stars and Concluded Motions in the Line of Sight; Mean Results for Motions of Stars in the Line of Sight, from Spectroscopic Observations made in the years 1875 to 1880, and Observations of the Spectrum of Comet 1880 *d* (Hartwig's).

For the observations of Solar Prominences, the Greenwich Mean Solar times are given; and the Position-Angle from the Sun's Axis of the two extremities of each prominence, together with its height in seconds of arc. The Sun's image was always placed centrally with respect to the position-circle, and a radial excentricity given to the Spectroscope, so that the slit swept round the Sun's limb.

The position-angles have been first corrected for index-error of the position-circle, which is determined at the time of observation. The method employed for this purpose has been to set the position-circle to 90° *plus* the approximate Index-error, and to move the telescope by the slow-motions until either the North or South limb of the Sun just comes into the middle of the field. The position-circle is then read, and the spectroscope rotated through 180° , the telescope remaining rigidly clamped, and as the diurnal motion brings the Sun up to the slit again, the limb previously observed is again brought to the center of the field by means of the rotation of the spectroscope. The position-circle is read a second time, and the mean of the two readings is taken as the zero of the position-circle.

The corrected Position-Angles have then been converted into Position Angles from the Sun's Axis by applying as a correction the position-angle of the Sun's North Pole, taken from "Auxiliary Tables for determining the Angle of Position of the Sun's Axis, and the Latitude and Longitude of the Earth referred to the Sun's Equator," by Warren De La Rue, Esq.

The heights of the bright lines seen in the prominences or chromosphere were read off on a pearl scale, divided to 0.005 inch (corresponding to $2''.4$), and carried by the micrometer of the Spectroscope. Other particulars are given in the Note at the head of this Section.

The diagrams (Plates I., II., and III.) are sufficiently explained in the Notes accompanying them on p. 17.

The measures of displacement of lines in the spectra of stars were made with a micrometer in the viewing telescope of the "Half-prism" Spectroscope. The

eyepiece used gives a magnifying power of 14. Estimations of the displacement, in terms of the apparent breadth of the bright comparison-line, were also made; the breadth corresponding to any given width of slit being determined by a careful observation under similar conditions. 1^{rev.} of the screw for opening the slit corresponds to 0.01 inch, or 10". It has not been thought necessary to give in detail all these particulars of the reductions. The values used in each case may be inferred from the observed motion, which is the algebraic sum of the concluded motion and of the earth's motion. One tenth-metre corresponds at D to a motion of 31.7 miles per second, at *b* to a motion of 36.1 miles, and at F to a motion of 38.4 miles. For comparison with the spectrum of hydrogen or other chemical element, an image of the vacuum tube or electrodes is formed on the slit, by means of a transparent plate of glass placed at an angle of 45° with the axis of the collimator, in connexion with a collimating lens, so that the cone of rays from the comparison-light, as well as that from the star, fills the whole of the object-glass of the collimator.

Whenever the star-line was sufficiently distinct to allow of its being seen at the same time as the bright comparison-line, a direct comparison of the two was made; in other cases the bright line was compared with the pointer or bright line of the micrometer which had just previously been placed on the star-line, giving an indirect comparison.

The reading of the position-circle is given, as it is conceivable that the results might be affected by the position of the Spectroscope. The slit lies north and south when the reading is 5°.

With regard to the other observations contained in this section, it is sufficient to remark that curves have been laid down in the usual manner, connecting scale or micrometer readings and wave-lengths, and that for each series of observations a correction for index-error has been deduced from observations of comparison-lines and applied to the observed readings, to reduce them to the standard curve, from which the corresponding wave-lengths have been read off. The wave-lengths of the sharp edges of the carbon bands with which the comet spectrum was compared were determined in this manner on various occasions in the years 1877 and 1880, the tabular wave-lengths of the comparison-lines used in those determinations having been taken from Watts's *Index of Spectra*.

§ 17. *Measures of Positions and Areas of Spots and Faculae upon the Sun's Disk on Photographs taken with the Photoheliograph in the year 1880, pages 64 to 84; with the deduced Heliographic Longitudes and Latitudes.*

The photographs from which these measures were made were taken with the Dallmeyer Photoheliograph returned from the Transit of Venus Expedition to New

SPECTROSCOPIC OBSERVATIONS; MEASURES OF PHOTOGRAPHS OF THE SUN. CXXV

Zealand. In the process adopted regularly since 1874, iodized cadmium collodion has been used in connexion with the pyrogallic acid development.

The *first* column on each page contains the Mean Solar Time at which each photograph was taken, expressed by the day of the year and decimals of a day, reckoning from mean noon of January 1, and also by the day of the month (civil reckoning), which latter is placed opposite the total area of Spots and Faculæ for the day.

The *second* column gives the No. of the group, and the letter for the individual spot in the case of extensive groups, where several spots have been measured separately. The groups are numbered in the order of their appearance at the east limb of the Sun.

The *next two* columns give the distance from the center of the Sun in terms of the Sun's Radius, and the Position-Angle from the Sun's Axis, reckoned from the Sun's North Pole in the direction *n*, *f*, *s*, *p*, both results being corrected for the effects of instrumental distortion and astronomical refraction.

The measures of the photographs, detached from the Photoheliograph, were made with a large Position-micrometer, specially constructed by Mr. Simms. The photograph is held with the collodion-side uppermost, on two cross-slides, which give the means of accurately centering it on the large position-circle, which rotates with it. A positive eye-piece, having at its focus a glass diaphragm, ruled into squares, with sides of one-hundredth of an inch, is carried by a micrometer-screw diametrically across the photograph, the diaphragm being nearly in contact with the photographic film, so that parallax is avoided.

The following is the process of measurement of a photograph:—

By means of the cross-slides mounted on the position-circle, the image of the Sun is centered as accurately as possible by rotation. The position-circle is then set to the readings 0° , 90° , 180° , and 270° in succession, and the micrometer-readings taken for the two limbs. The mean difference of the readings for the two limbs is taken as the Sun's mean diameter on the photograph, and the mean of the half-sum as the reading for the Sun's center.

At the principal focus of the photoheliograph are two cross-wires which serve to determine the zero of position-angles on the photograph.

The zero of the Dallmeyer Photoheliograph has been determined by allowing the diurnal motion to carry the spot or Sun's limb along the wire, a correction for the inclination of the Sun's path being applied to the reading of the position-circle so

cxxxvi INTRODUCTION TO GREENWICH ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS, 1880.

obtained, and also by running the image along the wire by the use of the R. A. slow motion. Wire *a* was used in these determinations, which are given in the following table.

Date.	Corrected Zero of Position-Circle from Transit.	Zero of Position- Circle obtained when using R. A. Slow Motion.
	° /	° /
1879, December 16	353. 17	353. 15
1880, January 15	353. 12	353. 12
January 30	353. 15	353. 18
March 4	353. 22	353. 30
March 24	353. 24	353. 22
April 13	353. 13	353. 24
May 15	353. 28	353. 30
June 25	353. 28	353. 30
July 27	353. 12	353. 10
August 10	353. 20	353. 19
August 28	353. 29	353. 29
September 18	353. 14	353. 15
October 7	353. 16	353. 15
October 30	353. 12	353. 18
November 27	353. 8	353. 12
December 11	353. 8	353. 12

In the use of the Dallmeyer Photoheliograph of the Transit of Venus Expedition, the position-circle has usually been set to some convenient reading near that for zero, so that the wires are respectively parallel and perpendicular to the circle of declination, and a correction for zero of position of the photoheliograph for the mean of the two wires has been applied to the zero of the position-circle of the micrometer. This latter has been determined from the readings of the position-circle for the four extremities of the two wires. The resulting combined correction is applied to all position-circle readings for spots and faculæ, so as to give true position-angles, and the difference between the micrometer-readings for spots and faculæ and the center-reading gives uncorrected distance from Sun's center. Two sets of measures of the Sun's limb and of spots and faculæ on each photograph were taken respectively by Mr. Maunder and Mr. James, and the mean of the two sets was adopted.

Corrections are then applied for optical distortion of the photoheliograph and for refraction. The distortion has been determined from measures of photographs of a scale of equal parts, 16 feet long, constructed by Mr. De La Rue, and lent by him for this purpose. The scale has eight plates of iron with edges carefully planed, the plates being each exactly one foot in breadth, and attached to a braced iron framework so as to leave equidistant spaces of exactly one foot between the plates. The scale was photographed at a distance of about 1,200 feet, and extended completely across the field of view.

MEASURES OF PHOTOGRAPHS OF THE SUN.

cxxxvii

The following table gives the distortion for the Dallmeyer Photoheliograph thus determined for every tenth of an inch distance from the center of the field:—

Distance from Center.	Correction for Distortion.	Distance from Center.	Correction for Distortion.	Distance from Center.	Correction for Distortion.
r	r	r	r	r	r
0	0.000	9	+ 0.035	18	+ 0.010
1	+ .006	10	+ .036	19	+ .004
2	+ .012	11	+ .035	20	— .004
3	+ .017	12	+ .034	21	— .012
4	+ .022	13	+ .032	22	— .020
5	+ .026	14	+ .028	23	— .029
6	+ .029	15	+ .024	24	— .038
7	+ .032	16	+ .020	25	— .047
8	+ .034	17	+ .016	26	— .057

1^r = 0^m.10, corresponding approximately to 50".

The distances as measured have been corrected for the corresponding distortion, and in cases where the center of the Sun's image did not fall very close to the center of the plate, a correction has been applied to the position-angles for the resolved part of the distortion. No correction has been applied to the measure of Sun's radius on account of distortion, the scale adopted in forming the table having been so chosen that the distortion shall be 0 at the average place of the Sun's limb on the photographic plate; viz., 19^r.5.

The correction for the effect of refraction has been thus found, the Sun's image being assumed to be sensibly an ellipse. The refraction being sensibly $c \tan z$ where $c = \sin 57'' \cdot 5 = \frac{1}{3600}$ nearly, and z is the apparent zenith distance, we shall have—

$$\frac{\text{Vertical Diameter}}{\text{Horizontal Diameter}} = \frac{1 - c \sec^2 z}{1 - c} = 1 - c \tan^2 z;$$

and thus the effect of refraction will be to diminish any vertical ordinate y by the quantity $c \tan^2 z$. Resolving this along and perpendicular to the radius vector r , and putting v for the position-angle of the vertex, we have for δr and $\delta \theta$, the corrections to radius vector and position-angle for the effect of refraction—

$$\delta r = + c \cdot \tan^2 z \times r \cdot \cos^2 (\theta - v) = + c \cdot \tan^2 z \times r \times \frac{1 + \cos 2 (\theta - v)}{2}$$

$$\delta \theta = - c \cdot \tan^2 z \cdot \sin (\theta - v) \cdot \cos (\theta - v) = - c \cdot \tan^2 z \frac{\sin 2 (\theta - v)}{2}.$$

The quantity δr thus found is the correction, on the supposition that a horizontal diameter of the Sun is taken as the scale. But, as the mean of two diameters at right angles has been used, the scale itself requires the correction $\delta R = + c \cdot \tan^2 z \times R \times \frac{1}{2} \left\{ \frac{1 + \cos 2 (\theta_0 - v)}{2} + \frac{1 + \cos 2 (\theta_0 + 90^\circ - v)}{2} \right\} = + \frac{1}{2} c R \cdot \tan^2 z,$

cxxxviii INTRODUCTION TO GREENWICH ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS, 1880.

where R is the Sun's mean radius and $\theta_0, \theta_0 + 90^\circ$ the position-angles of the two diameters measured. Thus the final correction to r becomes

$$\delta r = + c \cdot \tan^2 z \times r \times \frac{\cos 2(\theta - v)}{2}.$$

The quantities $c \tan^2 z$, $-\frac{\sin 2(\theta - v)}{2}$, and $\frac{\cos 2(\theta - v)}{2}$, have been tabulated for use as follows, $c \tan^2 z$ being expressed in circular measure and in arc for application to distances and position-angles respectively:—

 $c \tan^2 z$.

z .	In Circular Measure.	In Arc.	z .	In Circular Measure.	In Arc.	z .	In Circular Measure.	In Arc.
0		/	0		/	0		/
80	·0089	31	70	·0021	7	60	·0008	3
79	·0073	25	69	·0019	$6\frac{1}{2}$	58	·0007	2
78	·0061	21	68	·0017	6	56	·0006	2
77	·0052	18	67	·0015	$5\frac{1}{2}$	54	·0005	2
76	·0045	15	66	·0014	5	52	·0005	2
75	·0039	13	65	·0013	$4\frac{1}{2}$	50	·0004	1
74	·0034	$11\frac{1}{2}$	64	·0012	4	45	·0003	1
73	·0030	10	63	·0011	4	40	·0002	1
72	·0026	9	62	·0010	3	30	·0001	0
71	·0023	8	61	·0009	3			

Factors for Refraction.

$\theta - v$	$\theta - v$	$-\frac{\sin 2(\theta - v)}{2}$	$\frac{\cos 2(\theta - v)}{2}$	$\theta - v$	$\theta - v$	$-\frac{\sin 2(\theta - v)}{2}$	$\frac{\cos 2(\theta - v)}{2}$
0	0			0	0		
0	180	·00	+ ·50	95	275	+ ·09	— ·49
5	185	— ·09	+ ·49	100	280	+ ·17	— ·47
10	190	— ·17	+ ·47	105	285	+ ·25	— ·43
15	195	— ·25	+ ·43	110	290	+ ·32	— ·38
20	200	— ·32	+ ·38	115	295	+ ·38	— ·32
25	205	— ·38	+ ·32	120	300	+ ·43	— ·25
30	210	— ·43	+ ·25	125	305	+ ·47	— ·17
35	215	— ·47	+ ·17	130	310	+ ·49	— ·09
40	220	— ·49	+ ·09	135	315	+ ·50	·00
45	225	— ·50	·00	140	320	+ ·49	+ ·09
50	230	— ·49	— ·09	145	325	+ ·47	+ ·17
55	235	— ·47	— ·17	150	330	+ ·43	+ ·25
60	240	— ·43	— ·25	155	335	+ ·38	+ ·32
65	245	— ·38	— ·32	160	340	+ ·32	+ ·38
70	250	— ·32	— ·38	165	345	+ ·25	+ ·43
75	255	— ·25	— ·43	170	350	+ ·17	+ ·47
80	260	— ·17	— ·47	175	355	+ ·09	+ ·49
85	265	— ·09	— ·49	180	360	·00	+ ·50
90	270	·00	— ·50				

The position-angle of the Vertex v is readily taken from a globe.

The distance from center in terms of the Sun's radius given in the *third* column, is then readily found by dividing the measured distance r_0 , as corrected for distortion and refraction, by the measured mean radius of the Sun R ; and the Position-Angle from the Sun's Axis given in the *fourth* column is obtained by applying to the Corrected Position-Angle (from the N. point) the Position-Angle of the Sun's Axis derived from Warren De La Rue's Auxiliary Tables referred to in the preceding section.

The *fifth* and *sixth* columns give the Heliographic Longitude and Latitude computed by the formulæ $\sin \lambda = \cos \rho \cdot \sin D + \sin \rho \cdot \cos D \cdot \cos \chi$; $\sin (L - l) = \sin \chi \cdot \sin \rho \cdot \sec \lambda$; where L, l are the Heliographic Longitudes from the ascending node, and D, λ the Heliographic Latitudes of the Earth and the Spot respectively, referred to the Sun's Equator, ρ the True Angular Distance from center, and χ the Position-Angle from the Sun's Axis. The quantities L and D are derived from Warren De La Rue's Auxiliary Tables previously referred to, and $\log \sin \rho$ and $\log \cos \rho$ are taken from "Tables for the Reduction of Solar Observations, No. 2," by Warren De La Rue, Esq.

The Heliographic Longitude of the Spot is found from l , the Heliographic Longitude from Node by subtracting the Reduction to Prime Meridian, which is the longitude of the Node at the epoch of the photograph, referred to the assumed Prime Meridian, the latter being the meridian which passed through the ascending node at the epoch 1854.0. The period of rotation assumed is 25.38 days.

The measures of areas given in the *last three* columns were made with a glass diaphragm ruled into squares, with sides of one hundredth of an inch, and placed nearly in contact with the photographic film. The integral number of squares and parts of a square contained in the area of a spot or facula was estimated by the observer, one set of measures being taken by Mr. Maunder, and a second by his assistant Mr. James. The mean of the two sets of measures has been taken for each photograph. The factor for converting the areas, as measured in ten-thousandths of a square inch, into millionths of the Sun's visible hemisphere, allowing for the effect of foreshortening, has been inferred by means of a table of double entry, giving the equivalent of one square for different values of the Sun's radius, and for different distances of the spot or facula from the Sun's center, as measured by means of the Position-Micrometer.

The Mean Areas of Spots and Faculæ, and the Mean Heliographic Latitude of Spots for each Rotation of the Sun and for the year 1880, are given at the end of this section, and require no further explanation.

As a general remark applying to every class of observation above mentioned, it is proper to state that the original entries of observations are in all cases preserved.

GREENWICH OBSERVATIONS, 1880.

r

CXXX INTRODUCTION TO GREENWICH ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS, 1880.

The greater part of the regular observations with the Transit-Circle are entered in small memorandum books, in which the entries are made with a metallic pencil whose marks are not easily effaced; those with the Altazimuth are entered in printed skeleton forms arranged for the purpose: and some observations are written down at once with ink in the skeleton forms in which the calculations are to be made, or in the copy which is sent to the press. All, however, are preserved. The sheets punctured by the prickers of the galvanic magnets in registration of transits by the Chronographic method are also preserved. The proof sheets are read with the first skeleton forms in which the observations are entered; and in which, in fact, the examination for accidental errors, &c., is made. The solar photographs which have been measured are preserved.

W. H. M. CHRISTIE.

1882, *January 21.*